

# HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**DATE:** WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 2013  
**TIME:** 5:30 PM  
**PLACE:** PHARR CITY HALL  
2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR, CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS  
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD  
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

**PRESIDING: DENNIS BURLESON, CHAIRMAN**

---

### CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

### PUBLIC COMMENT

#### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering
- B. Report on US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project – Jesse Salinas, TEDSI
- C. Report on SH 365 Project from US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road – Dan Rios, S&B Infrastructure
- D. Report on SH 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) – Jacinto Garza, L&G Engineering

#### 2. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held October 16, 2013.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from October 9, 2013 to November 12, 2013.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for September 2013.

#### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2013-52 – Approval of short list recommended by the Technical Committee for Engineering and Geotechnical firms to be interviewed for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
- B. Resolution 2013-53 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a surveying pool for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
- C. Resolution 2013-54 – Approval of the designation of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez as Investment Officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- D. Resolution 2013-55 – Approval of post issuance compliance procedures for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013.
- E. Resolution 2013-56 – Approval of a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- F. Resolution 2013-57 – Approval of establishment of a bank account with PlainsCapital Bank for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund and the addition of Dennis Burleson, Michael Cano, Ricardo Perez, Forrest Runnels, R. David Guerra, Alonzo Cantu, Josue Reyes, Pilar Rodriguez and Jerry Dale as authorized signatories on all PlainsCapital Bank accounts.
- G. Resolution 2013-58 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for State Highway 365 IBWC Floodway Bridge Layouts.
- H. Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County Liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors.
- I. Resolution 2013-60 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Right of Way Strip Map.

#### 4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. Report on HCRMA Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 issuance.

#### 5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None

**6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed Kansas City Southern Railway's South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the local environmental clearance process for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- C. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

**ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING**

**PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY**

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."

**CERTIFICATION**

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page ([www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the **14<sup>th</sup>** day of **November, 2013** at **12:00 pm** and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll  
Program Administrator

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Item 1A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1A    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR SH 365 AND IBTC PROEJCTS– DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report from Program Manager on activity and progress to date on SH 365, IBTC and the  
Overweight Truck Corridor.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas  
Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None





# PMC/GEC REPORT: HCRMA PROJECT STATUS

1. Progress on SH 365
2. Progress on IBTC
3. Construction Cost Trends

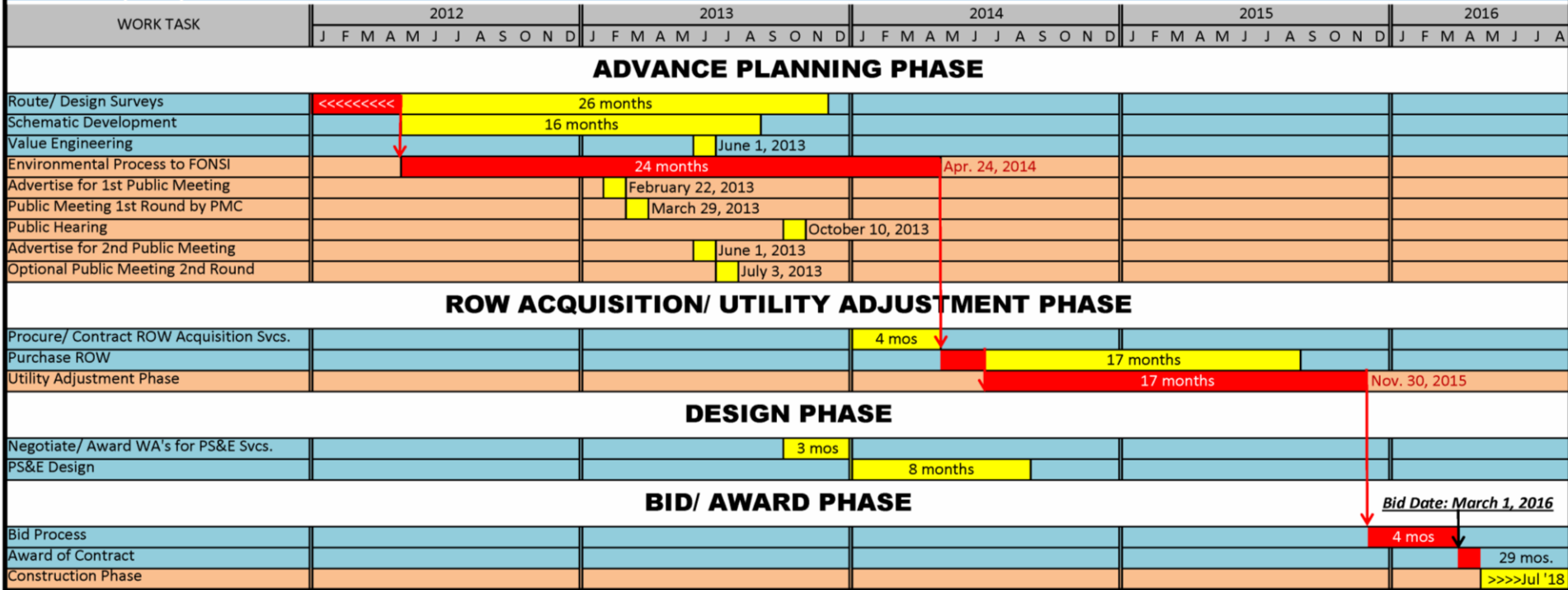
1. Overweight corridor
  - Working toward a final administrative agreement with TxDOT.
2. GIS (ROW Acquisition Tool / Utility Relocation Tool)
  - ROW Acquisition Tool is complete.
  - Utility Relocation Tool is underway with completion by end of December 2013.
  - Currently setting up additional GIS layers/functionality to incorporate ROW maps, schematics, PS&E P&P sheets, and environmental data for project management (secure portion of the website).
3. Environmental
  - PMC acquired/renewed ROE where required ahead of the fieldwork.
  - Atkins is well underway with additional environmental archeological, wetland, and historic resources fieldwork to address TxDOT ENV comments in order to have an administratively complete document.
4. Engineering
  - Schematic at 95% and working toward full completion by end of year.
5. Survey
  - ROW mapping will initiate once the ROW line is set in the final schematics.
6. Other
  - PMC continuing to assist in the development of the ILA with HCDD#1 for the HCRMA's contribution of drainage improvements/outfalls for HCRMA projects.
  - PMC continuing to assist development of exhibits and analysis of alternate routes on the Cross Valley Transmission Line Project.

# Progress on SH 365

## SH 365 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

Dannenbaum Engineering

February 20, 2013



Critical Path   
Task timeline

## 1. Field Survey and Photogrammetry (completed)

- Right of Entry complete.
- Primary control and secondary control has been set.
- Setting of aerial targets and low level flight has been completed.
- Aerial company has completed aerotriangulation and will move onto planimetric data collection, DTM development, contours, and digital orthophotos.
- Boundary survey is complete.

## 2. Engineering (completed)

- With boundary established and low level flight complete, the GEC finalized the schematic for use on the Value Engineering Workshop.

## 3. Value Engineering Workshop (completed)

- Workshop held the week of November 11<sup>th</sup>, 2013.
- Draft presentation to be shown to the Board in December.
- Project flythrough has been developed from the latest schematic.

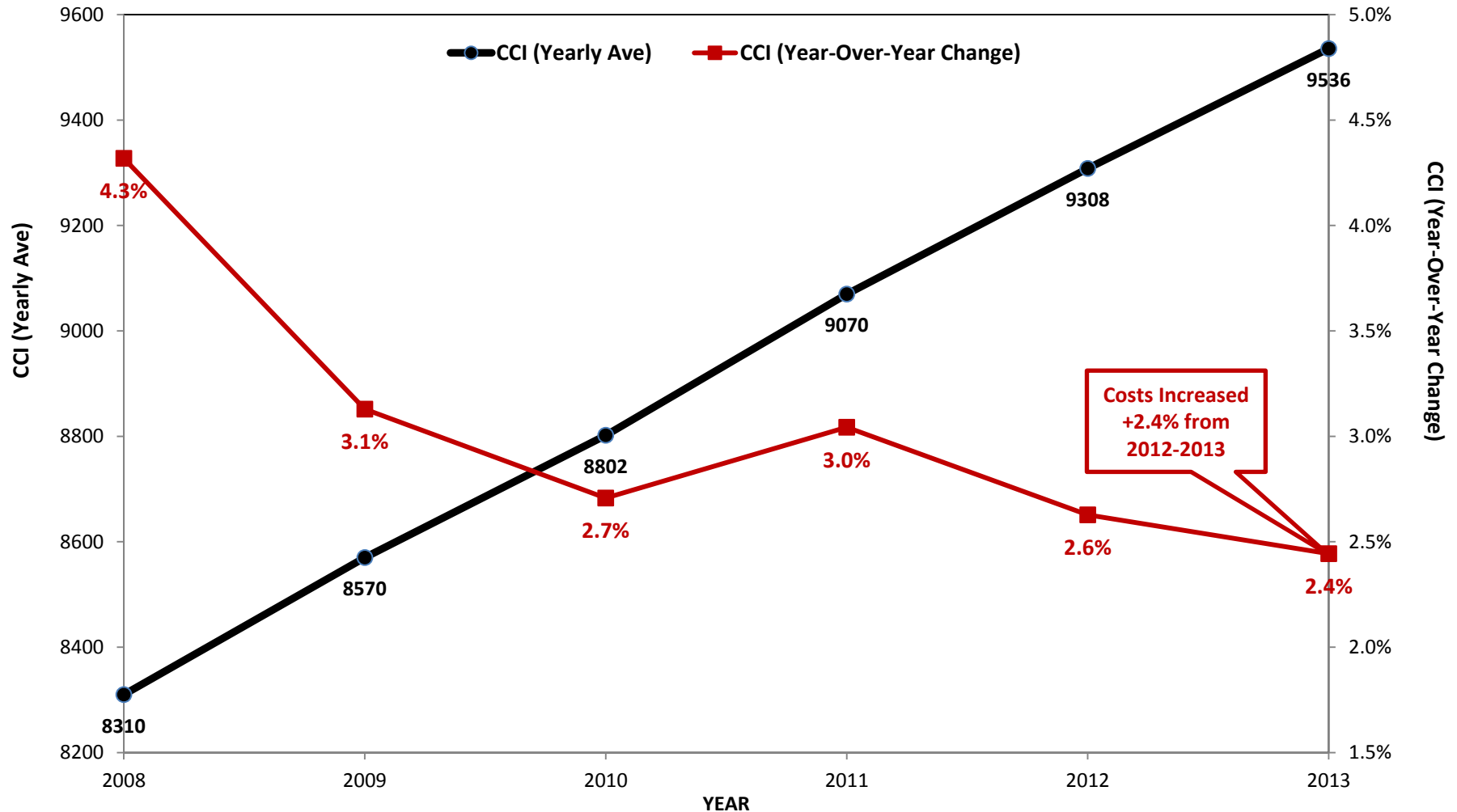
# Construction Cost Index



DANNENBAUM – PROGRAM MANAGER

Source: ENR.com Construction Cost Index for November 2013

Construction Cost Index (2008-2013) (as of November 2013)



# Construction Cost Trends: Asphalt Paving Prices

## 1. The 20-city average price for liquid asphalt has changed in 2013:

- a. +0.3% Jan
- b. -0.3% Feb
- c. +0.1% in Mar
- d. +0.1% in Apr
- e. +1.1% in May
- f. +0.7% in June
- g. +0.6% in July
- h. +0.5% in Aug
- i. +0.6% in Sept
- j. -0.6% in Oct
- k. +0.2% in Nov

Source: ENR.com Material Trends for November 2013  
(Cement/Concrete/Aggregate)

### 20-City Average

ITEM	UNIT	PRICE	% CHG. MO.	% CHG. YEAR
<b>ASPHALT PAVING</b>				
PG 58	ton	393.67	+0.2	+3.2
Cutback, MC800	ton	373.79	-0.2	+1.2
Emulsion, RAPID SET	ton	355.79	+0.1	+1.4
SLOW SET	ton	360.62	0.0	+1.4
<b>PORTLAND CEMENT</b>				
Type one	ton	110.79	-0.1	+1.4
<b>MASONRY CEMENT</b>				
70-lb bag	bag	8.15	-0.2	-0.7
<b>GRAVEL</b>				
1 1/2" down to 3/4"	ton	10.48	0.0	-3.2
3/4" down to 3/8"	ton	10.99	0.0	+1.2
<b>CRUSHED STONE</b>				
Base course	ton	10.43	0.0	0.0
Concrete course	ton	10.88	0.0	-0.1
Asphalt course	ton	11.11	-0.1	-0.5
<b>SAND</b>				
Concrete	ton	9.22	0.0	-0.2
Masonry	ton	10.34	0.0	-0.5
<b>CONCRETE READY-MIX</b>				
3,000 psi	cy	102.64	-0.1	+0.6
4,000 psi	cy	108.13	-0.2	+0.2
5,000 psi	cy	115.93	-0.1	+0.1
<b>STANDARD MODULAR BRICK</b>				
CONCRETE BLOCK				
Normal-weight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	138.43	0.0	+0.9
Lightweight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	161.52	0.0	+3.1
12" x 8" x 16"	C	175.43	0.0	+0.8
<b>MASON'S LIME</b>				
	ton	237.34	+0.2	+4.6

## 2. Asphalt paving costs decreased 0.2%, leaving ENR's 20-city average price for PG-58 liquid asphalt 3.2% above a year ago. IHS Global Insight (Washington, D.C.) predicts prices will end 2013 with a 0.3% gain.

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



Item 1B

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1B    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>    11/12/13    </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>    11/20/13    </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS PROJECT – TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report from TEDSI on activity and progress to date for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

Item 1C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1C    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>   11/12/13   </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>   11/20/13   </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON SH 365 PROJECT FROM US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY TO McCOLL ROAD – S&B INFRASTRUCTURE**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report from S&B on activity and progress to date for the SH 365 Project from US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

Item 1D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    1D    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>    11/12/13    </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>    11/20/13    </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON SH 365 PROJECT FROM McCOLL ROAD TO FM 396 (ANZALDUAS HIGHWAY) – L&G ENGINEERING**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report from L&G Engineering on activity and progress to date for the SH 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

Item 2A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2A    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD OCTOBER 16, 2013**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and approval of minutes for the Hidalgo Count Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held October 16, 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held October 16, 2013 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



**STATE OF TEXAS**  
**COUNTY OF HIDALGO**  
**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened a Regular Meeting on **Wednesday, October 16, 2013**, at 5:40 pm at the Pharr City Hall, City Commission Chamber, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Dennis Burleson, Chairman	HCRMA
	Michael G. Cano, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer	HCRMA
	Forrest Runnels, Director	HCRMA
	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA
	Josue Reyes, Director	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Jerry Dale, Chief Financial Officer	HCRMA
	Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator	HCRMA
	Dan Rios, Legal Counsel	HCRMA
	Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA

**CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP**

Chairman Burleson called the workshop to order.

1. Discussion regarding Matters related to 2013 Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds and Resolution:
  - a. Selection of Trustee
  - b. Selection of Underwriting Syndicate
  - c. Preliminary Official Statement
  - d. Financing Parameters / Pricing Committee
  - e. Bond Documents (Resolution, Trust Indenture (Master & Supplemental), Bond Purchase Agreement, Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement)

*Barron Wallace, Bracewell & Giuliani, reviewed the bond documents for the 2013 Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bond issuance. No action taken.*
2. Discussion regarding use of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the HCRMA Board of Director from the request for Statement of Qualifications for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor.

*Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director, recommended deferral of discussion of this item for the regular agenda. No action taken.*
3. Presentation by Hidalgo County MPO regarding financing options for the International Bridge Trade Corridor.

*Andrew Canon, Director – Hidalgo County MPO, discussed a proposal regarding SIB loans. No action taken.*
4. Discussion regarding a proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 Phase II from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue).

*Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director, recommended deferral of discussion of this item for the regular agenda. No action taken.*

## ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

### CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

Chairman Burleson called the regular meeting to order.

### PUBLIC COMMENT

*None.*

### 1. REPORTS

- A. Update of SH 365 Project – Louis Jones, Program Manager

*Louis Jones, Program Manager, provided a summary update on the progress for the SH 365 Project. No action taken.*

- 2. **CONSENT AGENDA** (All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meetings Act.)

***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve the Consent Agenda. Motion carried unanimously.***

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held September 18, 2013.
- B. Approval of Project Expense Report for the period from September 14, 2013 to October 8, 2013.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for August 2013.
- D. Resolution 2013 – 51 – Approval of Program Manager’s Scenario 3 of Value Engineering Study for the State Highway 365 Project from FM 1016 (Conway Avenue) to US 281/Military Highway.

***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Forrest Runnels, to enter into Executive Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney regarding items 6A & 6B. Motion carried unanimously.***

Chairman Burleson recessed the regular meeting at 5:50 pm to go into Executive Session. Chairman Burleson reconvened the meeting at 6:40 pm with the no action taken on the Executive Session items.

### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2013-40 – Resolution Authorizing the issuance of one or more series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and refunding bonds in an amount not to exceed \$63,000,000; approval and designation of a Pricing Committee to determine the interest rates, maturity dates, form of bonds, redemption provisions and other matters pertaining to such series of bonds; approving the execution and delivery of an Indenture of Trust and other transaction documents; approving the Project and Pledge Agreement; ratifying the designation of bond counsel and approving other agreements related thereto; making other findings and provisions relating to the subject and matters incident thereto.

***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Alonzo Cantu, to approve Resolution 2013-40 – Resolution Authorizing the issuance of one or more series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and refunding bonds in an amount not to exceed \$70,000,000. Motion carried unanimously.***

- B. Resolution 2013-41 – Approval of Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list from the request for Statement of Qualifications for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.  
***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by David Guerra, to approve Resolution 2013-41 – Approval of the Technical Committee comprised of Josue Reyes, Director, Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director, and Louis Jones, Program Manager, to rate, rank and recommend a short list from request for Statements of Qualifications for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.***
- C. Resolution 2013-42 – Approval of Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 of Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for non-destructive utility locations.  
***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2013-42 - Approval of Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 of Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for non-destructive utility locations in the amount of \$117,054.83. Motion carried unanimously.***
- D. Resolution 2013-43 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting for SH 365 from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to SH 336 (10th Street).  
***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve Resolution 2010-43 - Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Service Agreement with DOS Land Surveying for Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting for SH 365 from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to SH 336 (10th Street) in the amount of \$310,000.00. Motion carried unanimously.***
- E. Resolution 2013-44 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley and Associates for Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting for SH 365 from SH 336 (10th Street) to US 281/Military Highway.  
***Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2013-44 - Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Service Agreement with Quintanilla, Headley and Associates for Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting for SH 365 from SH 336 (10th Street) to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$310,000.00. Motion carried unanimously.***
- F. Resolution 2013-45 – Approval of Assignment of Professional Service Agreement with Law Office of Dan Rios and Tuggey Fernandez to Law Office of Dan Rios and Bracewell & Giuliani for legal services.  
***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Alonzo Cantu, to approve Resolution 2013-45 - Approval of Assignment of Professional Service Agreement with Law Office of Dan Rios and Tuggey Fernandez to Law Office of Dan Rios and Bracewell & Giuliani for legal services as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***
- G. Resolution 2013-46 – Approval of depository service provider with PlainsCapital Bank (formerly First National Bank) for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.  
***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by David Guerra, to approve Resolution 2013-46 - Approval of depository service provider with PlainsCapital Bank (formerly First National Bank) for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***
- H. Resolution 2013-47 - Authorizing a change to Special Counsel for matters before the Texas Public Utility Commission.  
***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve Resolution 2013-47 - Authorizing a change to Special Counsel for matters before the Texas Public Utility Commission as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***

- I. Resolution 2013-48 – Approval of amendment to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Investment Policy Adopted May 16, 2012.  
***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by David Guerra, to approve Resolution 2013-48 - Approval of amendment to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Investment Policy Adopted May 16, 2012 as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***
- J. Resolution 2013-49 – Approval of Supplemental No. 3 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for Environmental Services on SH 365 for additional trenching, additional 404 permit work, field survey and environmental assessment update associated with new ROW areas due to Value Engineering and final construction limits.  
***Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve Resolution 2013-49 - Approval of Supplemental No. 3 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for Environmental Services on SH 365 for additional trenching, additional 404 permit work, field survey and environmental assessment update associated with new ROW areas due to Value Engineering and final construction limits in the amount of \$217,983.00. Motion carried unanimously.***
- K. Resolution 2013-50 – Approval of Supplemental No. 7 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for Environmental Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor to deduct the US 83 Connector Project to FM 495.  
***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2013-50 - Approval of Supplemental No. 7 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for Environmental Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor to delete the US 83 Connector Project to FM 495 in the deduct amount of (\$71,433.58). Motion carried unanimously.***
- L. Resolution 2013-31 – Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 Phase II from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue).  
***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by Dennis Burleson, to approve Resolution 2013-31 - Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 Phase II from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue). Motion disapproved. 2 yae and 5 nay votes.***

#### **4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT**

- A. Texas Transportation Commission Meeting held September 26, 2013 in McAllen, Texas.  
*Chairman Burleson reported on the Texas Transportation Commission Meeting held at the McAllen Convention Center on September 26, 2013. No action taken.*

#### **5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. None

#### **6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

***The Board of Directors did not take action on any Executive Session item(s).***

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the rating and ranking of Statement of Qualifications for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor.  
**No action taken.**
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to financing options, including current HCRMA obligations (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).  
**No action taken.**
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the issuance of Hidalgo Count Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bond (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).  
**No action taken.**
- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to an Interlocal Agreements with the City of Mission for advance project development of State Highway 365 Phase II from FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue) (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).  
**No action taken.**
- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the PlainsCapital Bank (formerly First National Bank) depository service agreement.  
**No action taken.**
- F. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).  
**No action taken.**

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

*There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 7:16 pm.*

---

*Dennis Burleson, Chairman*

*Attest:*

---

*Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer*

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2B

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT EXPENSE REPORT FROM OCTOBER 9, 2013 THROUGH NOVEMBER 12, 2013**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes        No

Consideration and approval of project expense report for the period from October 9, 2013 to November 12, 2013.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes        No   N/A  

Funding Source:      Vehicle Registration Fund Balance after Expenses   \$3,501,672

General Account	\$ 34,649.73
Loop Account	\$484,185.47
Debt Service Account	\$ <u>      0.00  </u> *
<b>Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period</b>	<b>\$518,835.20</b>

\*Debt service for the month of November 2013 included in the line of credit payoff.

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project expense report for the period from October 9, 2013 to November 12, 2013 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None





# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from October 9, 2013 to November 12, 2013**

---

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on October 9, 2013 and ending on November 12, 2013.

Expenses for the General Account total \$34,649.73, Loop Account total \$484,185.47, and for the Debt Service Account total \$0.00. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is **\$518,835.20**.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$518,835.20.**

This leaves a balance in the Vehicle Registration Fund after expenses of \$3,501,672.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



## EXPENSE REPORT

November 20, 2013

### General Account - 280003536

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages					
	16200.000 City of McAllen	10/15/2013	28282	\$ 124.06	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	10/16/2013	Payroll 21 9/30/13-10/13/13	\$ 10,511.61	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	10/30/2013	Payroll 22 10/14/13-10/27/13	\$ 9,542.27	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	10/30/2013	Payroll Adjustments FY 2013	\$ 492.28	
	17000.000 One Stop Staffing	10/4/2013	13853	\$ 74.85	
Supplies					
	17140.000 Office Depot	10/7/2013	674029128-001	\$ 102.83	
	16620.000 dahill	10/25/2013	125670	\$ 901.32	
Travel & Training					
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	10/16/2013	2013003783	\$ 103.00	
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	11/4/2013	2013003975	\$ 49.00	
	16070.000 City of McAllen	10/29/2013	Cancellation - Jerry Dale	\$ 853.62	
Rental Contractual					
	17150.000 City of Pharr	11/1/2013	HC110113	\$ 1,000.00	
	17150.000 Wells Fargo	10/29/2013	5000606789	\$ 330.02	
Professional Services					
	16070.000 Celia Gaona	10/22/2013	10007	\$ 1,680.00	
	17120.000 Jerry Dale	11/1/2013	Oct-13	\$ 4,750.00	ACH
	17210.000 Pena Designs	11/8/2013	Invoice 17	\$ 150.00	
	17050.000 Salinas Allen Schmitt				
	16220.000 Victor O. Schinnerer	9/17/2013	R110135225	\$ 800.00	
	17100.000 The Tuggey Group	10/10/2013	11466	\$ 538.18	
	17100.000 Bracewell Guiliani	11/7/2013	21563163	\$ 228.00	
	17030.000 PlainsCapital Bank	10/24/2013	Monthly Custodial Fees	\$ 347.10	
	17310.000 PlainsCapital Bank	10/31/2013	Visa Closing - 10/31/2013	\$ 2,071.59	
				<b>\$ 34,649.73</b>	

### Loop Account - 280003609

Administrative Svc					
	26400.000 Advance Publishing Company	10/23/2013	4332 HCRMA Title Reports	\$ 240.00	
Engineering Services					
	28000.000 L&G Engineering	10/31/2013	11324602	\$ 73,883.06	ACH
	28000.000 S&B Infrastructure				ACH
	28000.000 Teds				
Surveying Services					
	28000.000 Quintanilla, Headly & Assoc	8/15/2013	8345	\$ 46,953.75	
Environmental					
	28000.000 Atkins				ACH
Legal Services					
	27100.000 Smith Trostle & Huerta	11/1/2013	11293	\$ 13,410.21	
	27100.000 The Tuggey Group	10/14/2013	11468	\$ 1,980.00	ACH
	27100.000 Bracewell Guiliani	11/7/2013	21563164	\$ 2,208.75	ACH
	27100.000 Lloyd Gosselink	10/7/2013	97449492	\$ 6,561.00	
Program Management					
	28000.000 Dannenbaum	11/6/2013	4652-01/24/XV	\$ 321,354.39	ACH
Acquisition Services					
Financial Services					
	28000.000 First Southwest	10/31/2013	C&M Invoice 51294A	\$ 17,594.31	
				<b>\$ 484,185.47</b>	

**Total \$ 518,835.20**

### TRANSFERS

Loop	280003609	23000.000 Hidalgo County RMA	Reimbursement to General Acct	\$ 45,205.50
------	-----------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, E.D.

Date Approved

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

# STATEMENT

City of McAllen  
P O BOX 220  
MCALLEN TX 78505-0220

(956) 681-1400 Ext. 0000

Account:	38883
Date:	10/15/2013
Amount Paid:	

Customer No.: 38883  
TYPE: AGENCY ADMIN

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FLOR KOLL  
ATTN: FLOR KOLL  
118 S CAGE BLVD 4TH FLOOR  
PHARR TX 78577

Document No.	Date	Code	Description	Amount	Balance
000027328	9/16/2013	SLS	Sales / Invoices	\$124.06	\$124.06
000028282	10/15/2013	SLS	Sales / Invoices	\$124.06	\$248.12
				<b>Amount Due:</b>	<b>\$248.12</b>

*pd CK # 10579*

*Amount due 124.06*

Current	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 and Over
\$248.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Codes: SLS = Sales / Invoices FIN = Finance Charges CR = Credit Memos  
DR = Debit Memos PMT = Payments RTN = Returns  
BBF = Beginning Balance

PLEASE DETACH AND SEND THIS COPY WITH REMITTANCE

DATE: 10/15/2013  
CUSTOMER NO: 38883

NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY /  
TYPE: AGENCY ADMIN

REMIT AND MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

City of McAllen  
P O BOX 220  
MCALLEN TX 78505-0220

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
ATTN: FLOR KOLL  
118 S CAGE BLVD 4TH FLOOR  
PHARR TX 78577  
TOTAL DUE: \$248.12

Regional Mobility Authority PRE-BILL AGENCYACCOUNT										
EMPLOYEE NAME	STATUS	HEALTH	DENTAL	VISION	BASIC	SUPP LIFE	LTD	STD	ADMIN FEES (38883)	
Rodriguez, Pilar	FT	Family		PAYROLL DEDUCTED					\$	62.03
Koll, Flor	FT	Self		PAYROLL DEDUCTED					\$	62.03
TOTALS		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$	124.06



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Interim Payroll Manager

Date: October 16, 2013

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 10,511.61 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 9/30/2013 through 10/13/2013

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	9,311.36
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	253.28
RE	TMRS	586.62
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.85
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	355.50
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00

Total amount invoiced for: \$ 10,511.61

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Interim Payroll Manager

Date: October 30, 2013

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 9,542.27 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 10/14/2013 through 10/27/2013

The following is a breakdown.

RA	Salary	8,415.79
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	235.94
RE	TMRS	530.19
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.85
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	355.50
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 9,542.27

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.





# City of McAllen

---

## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Interim Payroll Manager

Date: October 30, 2013

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 492.28 to the Finance Department. This is to cover unbilled expenses for shortage/overpayment and workers comp. from November 2012 through September 2013

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	26.62
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	0.00
RE	TMRS	0.00
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	0.00
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	0.00
RI	Workers Compensation	465.66
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 492.28

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.

### HCRMA balance due for Fiscal Year 12-13

1. November 16, 2012 payroll	\$27.00	**Short on reimbursement. Due from HCRMA \$10,562.09 and paid only \$10,535.09
2. Workman's Comp 1/31/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of January 2013
3. February 22, 2013 payroll	\$0.02	**Short on reimbursement. Due from HCRMA \$11,017.33 and paid only \$11,017.31
4. Workman's Comp 2/28/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of February 2013
5. March 22, 2013 payroll	\$0.01	**Short on reimbursement. Due from HCRMA \$10,980.43 and paid only \$10,980.42
6. Workman's Comp 3/31/13	\$65.27	**Workman's comp for the month of March 2013
7. Workman's Comp 4/30/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of April 2013
8. May 31, 2013 payroll	\$0.01	**Short on reimbursement. Due from HCRMA \$9,634.13 and paid only \$9,634.12
9. Workman's Comp 5/31/13	\$69.50	**Workman's comp for the month of May 2013
10. Workman's Comp 6/30/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of June 2013
11. Workman's Comp 7/31/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of July 2013
12. August 23, 2013 payroll	(\$0.42)	**Overpaid on reimbursement. Due from HCRMA \$10,904.06 and paid \$10,904.48
13. Workman's Comp 8/31/13	\$47.27	**Workman's comp for the month of August 2013
14. Workman's Comp 9/29/13	<u>\$47.27</u>	**Workman's comp for the month of September 2013
<b>TOTAL for FY 12-13</b>	<b><u>\$492.28</u></b>	



ONE STOP STAFFING  
 DEPT #34386  
 PO BOX 39000  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94139  
 P (956)440-7250  
 F (956)440-7266



# INVOICE

Customer ID	PO Number	Invoice Date	Invoice #	Weekending Date
59953	Pharr location	10/04/2013	13853	09/29/2013

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AU  
 FLOR  
 118 S. CAGE BLVD  
 4TH FLOOR  
 PHARR, TX 78577

**PAYMENTS WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS MAILED DIRECTLY TO REMIT ADDRESS LISTED BELOW**

Reference	Description	Amount
	PEREZ, JALOMO ESTEFA R 7.50HRS @ 9.98 =	\$74.85
	TOTAL CHARGES	\$74.85
Page 1		Total Due \$74.85

All proceeds of this invoice have been assigned to and are property of Advance Payroll Funding Ltd. ("APF"), Cleveland, Ohio.  
 A UCC-1 financing statement has been filed to perfect this secured interest.

Please return this portion with your payment. Disregard this notice if payment has been made.

TERMS: Due Upon Receipt.

**REMIT TO:**

APF  
 fbo ONE STOP STAFFING  
 DEPT #34386  
 PO BOX 39000  
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94139

Customer ID		PO Number	
59953		Pharr location	
Invoice Date	Invoice #	Weekending Date	
10/04/2013	13853	09/29/2013	

INVOICE TOTAL	\$74.85
---------------	---------

Nº 37085

ONE STOP STAFFING		PRESS HARD FOR CLEAR COPIES ASSIGNMENT INFORMATION		NOTE: OVERTIME PAID AFTER 40 HOURS						
EMPLOYEE NAME		DAY	DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	LESS LUNCH	REG HRS.	OVERTIME		
Stephanie		MON.								
SOCIAL SECURITY # (SS#)		TUES.								
I certify that these hours were worked by me during the week ending shown below and were properly verified by an authorized representative of the customer.		WED.								
X		THUR.					7 1/2			
I certify that I did not have a work related injury or accident during the period covered by this time card.		FRI.								
X		SAT.								
CLIENT: BY YOUR SIGNATURE CUSTOMER CERTIFIES THAT HOURS SHOWN ARE CORRECT; WORK WAS DONE SATISFACTORILY; AND THAT CUSTOMER AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THE CUSTOMER COPY.		SUN.								
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE		WEEK ENDING SUNDAY		REG. HRS.		O.T. HRS.		DOUBLE TIME		
Asper Flor by phone @ 11:30 AM		DATE 10-2-13		HRS. 7 MIN. 30		HRS. MIN.		HRS. MIN.		
CLIENT COMPANY		Hidalgo County Mobile Auth.		OSS		EMPLOYEE COMPLETED ASSIGNMENT				
				- Permanent Placement - Temporary Placement - Temporary to Hire		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				
				WHITE: CLIENT		YELLOW: EMPLOYER		PINK: EMPLOYEE		



## Shipment Summary 2 Shipments

**Shipment 1** Order Number: 674029128-001 Estimated Arrival By: 10/08/2013 [View Order Details](#)

**Shipment 2** Order Number: 674029861-001 Estimated Arrival By: 10/09/2013 [View Order Details](#)

## Order Info

**Account #:** 52659110

**Your Order Number is:** 674029128

**Company Name:** HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI

**PO Number:**

**Contact:** Contact:FLOR KOLL  
Contact Phone:(956)204-4767

**Comments**

## Payment Info

Account Billing

## Shipping Information

HCRMA  
PHARR CITY HALL  
118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
PHARR,  
TX  
78577-4810  
USA

## Order Summary

**Shipment 1 Order Date:** 10/07/2013

**delivery date:** 10/08/2013 08:30 AM - 05:00 PM Order

**Number:** 674029128-001

Description	Your Price/unit	Qty.	Available	B/O 	Total	Comments
 <b>Redi-Tag® Permanent Index Tabs, Blank, White, Pack Of 104 Tabs</b> Entered Item # 31000	\$2.59 / pack	10	10	0	\$25.90	
 <b>Avery® White Laser Address Labels, 1" x 2 5/8", Box Of 3,000</b> Entered Item # 364364	\$27.99 / box	1	1	0	\$27.99	
 <b>Swingline® Heavy-Duty Staples, 15/16", Box Of 1,000</b> Entered Item # 535906	\$9.99 / box	1	1	0	\$9.99	
 <b>Zebra® Z-Grip™ Max Gel Ink Retractable Pens, 0.7 mm, Medium Point, Blue Barrel, Blue Ink, Pack Of 12</b> Entered Item # 305457	\$19.29 / dozen	1	1	0	\$19.29	

**Shipment 2 Order Date:** 10/07/2013


**delivery date:** 10/09/2013 08:30 AM - 05:00 PM Order Number: 674029861-001

Subscribe to receive email alerts about exclusive offers at Office Depot. Update your contact information today!

Since January 1, 2005, the State of California has required the collection of an electronic waste recycling fee for certain purchases of computer monitors and TV screens.

For a limited time this fee was paid by the Company on behalf of its customers to the State of California. The Company began charging this fee to customers on or before June 2005. Fees range from \$6 to \$10 depending upon the size of the screen purchased.

<b>Available:</b>	\$83.17
<b>Backorder:</b> <a href="#">i</a>	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal:</b>	\$83.17
<b>Delivery Fee:</b>	FREE
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$6.86
<b>Total:</b>	\$90.03

Description	Your Price/unit	Qty.	Available	B/O <a href="#">i</a>	Total	Comments
 <b>Stanley® Bostitch® B380HD Heavy-Duty Stapler, Gray</b> Entered Item # 845600 <a href="#">3 Day Delivery</a>	\$94.99 / each	1	1	0	\$94.99	

<b>Available:</b>	\$94.99
<b>Backorder:</b> <a href="#">i</a>	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal:</b>	\$94.99
<b>Delivery Fee:</b>	FREE
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>	\$0.00
<b>Taxes:</b>	\$7.84
<b>Total:</b>	\$102.83

Copyright © 2013 by Office Depot, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices shown are in U.S. Dollars. Please login for your pricing. Prices are subject to change. All use of the site is subject to the Terms of Use. Prices and offers on [www.officedepot.com](http://www.officedepot.com) may not apply to purchases made on [business.officedepot.com](http://business.officedepot.com). See Terms and Conditions for details.



A Xerox Company

www.dahill.com

Service Numbers  
Austin (512) 835-2100  
San Antonio (210) 805-0499

Main  
Phone (210) 805-8200  
Fax (210) 805-9783

LOCATION

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR TX

INVOICE NO

125670 1

INVOICE DATE

10/25/13

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS  
FROM INVOICE

CUSTOMER NO. 205442	ID NO. E8844	MODEL AND SERIAL NO. X7545 XKP540379	PROGRAM TYPE EMR 20	REPRESENTATIVE
PO NO	LEASE ID MR			
DATE	PREVIOUS METER	DATE	CURRENT METER	
INVOICE PERIOD 07/25/13 TO 10/25/13				
QUANTITY	CODE NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
BLACK METER				
Meters: Previous	21180	07/25/13 Current	25490	10/25/13
		Excess at .00800		
4310	STC601	QTRLY B2C BLACK METER	34.48	
		INC PTS, LBR, DRM & SUPP		
COLOR METER				
Meters: Previous	63952	07/25/13 Current	81303	10/25/13
		Excess at .04600		
17351	STC701	QTRLY C2B CLR MTR -FIXED	798.15	
		INC PTS, LBR, DRM & SUPP		
*****				
*****				
ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS INVOICE,			PLEASE CONTACT	
CUSTOMERSERVICE@DAHILL.COM			THANK YOU	
QUARTERLY COPIER MAINTENANCE -INC				
PARTS, LABOR, DRUMS, SUPPLIES & STAPLES				
			SUBTOTAL	
			832.63	
			TAX	
			68.69	
			TOTAL DUE	
			901.32	

BILL TO

FLOR E KOLL  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR TX 78577

REMIT TO

DAHILL  
P.O. BOX 314  
SAN ANTONIO TX 78292-0314

COMMENTS:

PLEASE PAY FROM THIS INVOICE  
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS WILL BE CHARGED A LATE PAYMENT FEE OF 1.5% PER  
MONTH (18% ANNUALLY) \$ 2.00 MINIMUM ON ALL BALANCES OVER 30 DAYS



Inv #2013003783

INVOICE

10/16/2013

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
P.O. Box 530402  
Harlingen, TX 78553  
Phone: (956) 425-7333  
Fax: (956) 425-3075  
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST  
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF  
01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 10/15/2013.

## ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2013026371</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	10/11/2013 1:00 pm		Dropped Off:	10/11/2013 1:49 pm		
<b>2013026372</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	10/11/2013 1:00 pm		Dropped Off:	10/11/2013 1:59 pm		
<b>2013026373</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	10/11/2013 1:00 pm		Dropped Off:	10/11/2013 2:12 pm		
<b>2013026374</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	10/11/2013 1:00 pm		Dropped Off:	10/11/2013 3:12 pm		
<b>2013026375</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	10/11/2013 1:00 pm		Dropped Off:	10/11/2013 2:40 pm		
<b>2013026507</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/14/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:14 am		Dropped Off:	10/14/2013 12:06 pm		
<b>2013026508</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/14/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:14 am		Dropped Off:	10/14/2013 12:18 pm		
<b>2013026509</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/14/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:15 am		Dropped Off:	10/14/2013 12:28 pm		
<b>2013026510</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>10/14/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:15 am		Dropped Off:	10/14/2013 11:40 am		

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2013026511	REGULAR		10/15/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	10/15/2013 7:30 am      Dropped Off: 10/15/2013 9:27 am					
2013026512	REGULAR		10/14/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:15 am      Dropped Off: 10/14/2013 12:07 pm					
2013026514	REGULAR		10/14/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT2 TITO PALACIOS - 300 HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:15 am      Dropped Off: 10/14/2013 11:55 am					
2013026515	REGULAR		10/14/2013	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:16 am      Dropped Off: 10/14/2013 2:35 pm					
2013026516	REGULAR		10/14/2013	SG/FLOR		\$8.25
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - A C CUELLAR - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	10/14/2013 10:16 am      Dropped Off: 10/14/2013 2:16 pm					
2013026670	REGULAR		10/15/2013	SG/RACHEL		\$8.25
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	10/15/2013 11:36 am      Dropped Off: 10/15/2013 2:15 pm					

Number of Jobs: 15

Total Charges:	\$103.00
Total Credits:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$103.00

Inv #2013003975

INVOICE

11/4/2013

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
P.O. Box 530402  
Harlingen, TX 78553  
Phone: (956) 425-7333  
Fax: (956) 425-3075  
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST  
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF  
01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
118 S CAGE  
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 10/31/2013.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2013027084	HOT-SHOT		10/18/2013	TS/FLOR	1BX	\$15.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	10/18/2013 2:06 pm Dropped Off: 10/18/2013 2:50 pm					
2013027824	REGULAR		10/28/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	10/28/2013 10:25 am Dropped Off: 10/28/2013 2:30 pm					
2013027846	REGULAR		10/28/2013	TS/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	10/28/2013 12:04 pm Dropped Off: 10/28/2013 2:56 pm					
2013027882	REGULAR		10/29/2013	TS/BERNICE		\$6.50
From:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	10/29/2013 9:00 am Dropped Off: 10/29/2013 12:50 pm					
2013028043	REGULAR		10/30/2013	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	10/30/2013 9:10 am Dropped Off: 10/30/2013 12:40 pm					
2013028101	REGULAR		10/30/2013	TS/AMY		\$6.50
From:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	10/30/2013 11:22 am Dropped Off: 10/30/2013 2:00 pm					
Number of Jobs: 6					Total Charges:	\$49.00
					Total Credits:	\$0.00
					Amount Due:	\$49.00





October 29, 2013

JAMES DARLING, Mayor  
HILDA SALINAS, Mayor Pro-Tem and Commissioner District 3  
AIDA RAMIREZ, Mayor Pro-Tem and Commissioner District 4  
SCOTT C. CRANE, Commissioner District 1  
TREY PEBLEY, Commissioner District 2  
JOHN J. INGRAM, Commissioner District 5  
VERONICA VELA WHITACRE, Commissioner District 6

MIKE R. PEREZ, City Manager

Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Mr. Rodriguez:

Attached you will find the City of McAllen's statement/billing for the fees associated with Jerry Dale's cancellation charges and/or fees for the Government Finance Officers Association of Texas scheduled trip to Richardson, Texas. The reason for the cancellation of said trip was due to scheduling conflicts that Mr. Dale was not aware of. On the date that Mr. Dale was scheduled to be in Richardson, Texas a presentation was scheduled at the McAllen Convention Center, it was requested by HCRMA that he attend. The presentation was with HCRMA, Standard & Poors & Moody's regarding Credit Rating.

Hotel room & airline tickets were purchased thru Orbitz (an online travel site) and under their terms & conditions no cancellations could be refunded. We could make a change to the airline ticket and use it on another occasion but an airline change fee of \$300.00 would be assessed plus \$60.00 Orbitz change fee. We decided to just cancel the entire trip completely. The registration fee for the conference was refunded to our credit card with the exception of \$45.00 which was their cancellation fee.

If you have any questions or require any additional information please feel free to contact me at (956) 681-1060.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Sonia Martinez".

Sonia Martinez  
Administrative Assistant

Enclosures

# CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS BILLING INVOICE

CUSTOMER:

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**  
*c/o Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director*  
 118 S Cage Blvd, 4th Floor  
 Pharr, TX 78577

**PLEASE REMIT TO:**

City Of McAllen  
 Finance Department  
 P O Box 220  
 McAllen TX 78505-0220  
 (956) 681-1067

DATE OF STATEMENT				
10/30/2013				
TRANSACTION DATE	Unit Price	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	AMOUNT DUE
10/18/2013	Registration	Cancellation Fee - GFOAT		\$ 45.00
		Registration		
10/18/2013	Airline	Orbitz American Airlines		\$ 349.80
		Cancellation (non-refundable)		
10/18/2013	Hotel	Orbitz Hotel Room		\$ 458.82
		Cancellation (non-refundable)		
Cancellation of GFOAT Conference trip to Richardson, Texas				
for the purpose of scheduled HCRMA Credit Rating				
Agency Presentation with Moody's & Standard & Poors				
at McAllen Convention Center.				
30 DAYS	60 DAYS			TOTAL
				\$ 853.62

STATEMENT DUE	ACCOUNT NO.
Upon Receipt	011-1202-414-63-64 - \$45.00
	011-1202-414-63-65 - \$808.62

**CITY OF McALLEN**  
**TRAVEL EXPENSE - PRELIMINARY CLAIM**

\*For auditing purposes, receipts for designated expenses must be submitted upon return attached to final claim form so that same may be attached to check voucher as supporting documentation.

Employee: Jerry W. Dale

Empl. #: 5947

Reason for Expense:

1. Seminar \_\_\_\_\_  
2. Conference & Exhibition XX  
3. Convention \_\_\_\_\_  
4. Short School \_\_\_\_\_

5. Meeting \_\_\_\_\_  
6. Special Hearing \_\_\_\_\_  
7. Other - \_\_\_\_\_

Dates: October 22-25, 2013  
City: Richardson, Texas  
Hotel: Hyatt Regency North Dallas  
Phone: 972-619-1234  
Confirmation # 6CNVCB

Briefly describe purpose: Jerry Dale will be attending the Government Finance Officers Association  
of Texas 2013 Fall Conference in Richardson, Texas

**I. TRANSPORTATION:**

- (A) \*City Vehicle Unit No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\*Personal Vehicle: http://maps.google.com/ \_\_\_\_\_ Miles @ .565/mile  
(B) \*Airline Ticket PAID WITH PROCUREMENT CARD \$349.80  
(C) \*Bus Fare \_\_\_\_\_  
(D) \*Taxi Fare \_\_\_\_\_  
(E) \*Car Rental \_\_\_\_\_  
(F) \*Other BAGGAGE FEES & TRANSPORTATION-AIRPORT TO HOTEL & BACK TO AIRPORT 180.00

**TOTAL TRANSPORTATION**

**\$529.80 \*\***

**II. LODGING, MEALS, TIPS, AND TAXES:**

- (A) \*Hotel Accommodations - Single/Double for 3 Night(s) @ \$135.15 405.45  
(B) \*Meals for 3 & 2/3 days @ \$36.00 per day 2\_Breakfast/ 3\_Lunch/ 3\_Dinner 100.00  
(C) \*Other hotel taxes - hotel occupancy HOTEL & TAXES PAID W/PROCUREMENT CARD 53.37

**TOTAL LODGING, MEALS, AND OTHER**

**\$558.82 \*\***

**III. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES:**

- (A) \*Registration Fees PAID WITH PROCUREMENT CARD 325.00  
(B) \*Other Leadership Pre-Conference Part 1 & 2 (PAID WITH PROCUREMENT CARD) 125.00

**TOTAL INCIDENTAL EXPENSES**

**\$450.00 \***

**IV. BUDGETED ITEMS:**

Total Cost of Preliminary Travel \$1,538.62  
Prepaid Expenses \$1,258.62  
Amount Due Claimant \$280.00

Submitted By: Jerry W. Dale, Finance Director

Date: October 15, 2013

Charge Account Number: 011-1202-414-63-64 \$450.00  
011-1202-414-63-65 \$1,088.62

Approved By:

[Signature]  
Department Head/Supervisor

Date 10/15/13

Approved By:

Finance Dept

Date

Approved By:

[Signature]  
Date 10/15/13

☒ **AUTHORIZATION TO DEDUCT TRAVEL FORM**



## Sonia Martinez

---

**From:** Sharon Ball <Sharon@tml.org>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 21, 2013 8:14 AM  
**To:** Sonia Martinez  
**Cc:** Jerry W. Dale  
**Subject:** RE: Cancellation

Thanks Sonia. \$405 will be refunded back to your mastercard.

Sharon Ball  
TML Accounting Dept.  
512-231-7420

---

**From:** Sonia Martinez [mailto:smartinez@mcallen.net]  
**Sent:** Friday, October 18, 2013 10:32 AM  
**To:** Sharon Ball  
**Cc:** Jerry W. Dale  
**Subject:** Cancellation



Good Morning,

Jerry W. Dale would like to cancel his registration due to scheduling conflicts to the GFOAT Fall Conference. A confirmation email was sent to him to confirm his registration, Registrant ID #19751, Order #79197. At this time we do not have anyone that will be able to attend as a substitute. Please refund the amount to the credit card that was used to pay for this registration. We understand that there is a \$45 cancellation fee. Please email me the confirmation of this request once it has been credited back to the credit card.

If you have any questions please let me know.

Thank you.

**Sonia Martinez, Administrative Assistant  
for Jerry W. Dale, Finance Director**



Ph #956-681-1060  
Fax #956-681-1084  
email: [smartinez@mcallen.net](mailto:smartinez@mcallen.net)

*Disclaimer: If you are not the intended recipient or have received this e-mail in error, please notify me via return e-mail and telephone at 956-681-1000, and permanently delete and purge the original and any copy thereof. This e-mail, with attachments hereto, if any, is intended only for receipt and use by the addressee(s) named herein, and may contain legally privileged*

**Jerry W. Dale**

---

**From:** Texas Municipal League <database@tml.org>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 27, 2013 11:07 AM  
**To:** Jerry W. Dale  
**Subject:** Confirmation for GFOAT Fall Conference & Pre-Conference on 10/24/2013 in Richardson

Thank you for registering with TML Online. Please keep this email for your records.

If you need to adjust your registration, please e-mail our Accounting Department at acct@tml.org or fax to TML Administrative Services, 512-231-7495.

<b>Registrant ID:</b>	19751	<b>Order No:</b>	79197
<b>Registrant Name:</b>	Jerry W. Dale, CPA,CGFO	<b>Badge Name:</b>	Jerry
<b>Position:</b>	Finance Director	<b>Phone Number:</b>	(956) 681-1080
<b>Company:</b>	McAllen	<b>Fax Number:</b>	(956) 681-1084
	PO Box 220	<b>Email:</b>	jdale@mcallen.net
	McAllen, TX 78505-0220		

**Event Title:** GFOAT Fall Conference & Pre-Conference  
**Event Location:** Richardson  
**Event Date:** 10/24/2013  
**Event Total:** \$450.00  
**Card Type:** ES\_MC  
**Card Number:** XXXXXXXXXXX8809  
**Charged by:** Jerry W. Dale, CPA,CGFO

Qty	Session	Rate	Amount
1	GFOAT Registration	325.00	325.00
1	Leadership Pre-Conf Part 1 & 2 (If Attending Full Conf)	125.00	125.00
<b>Total:</b>			\$450.00
<b>Payment:</b>			\$450.00
<b>Balance:</b>			\$0.00

Registration fee  
→ 450.00+  
Fee → 45.00-  
405.00\*+  
will be reimbursed

**Instructions:** Thank you for registering for the GFOAT Fall Conference. Cancellation Policy: If you are registered and cannot attend, we encourage you to send a substitute. If you cannot send a substitute, a \$45 cancellation fee will be assessed if written cancellation is e-mailed to acct@tml.org by 10/4/13, 2013. No refunds will be honored after 10/4/13 If you have any special dietary needs, please contact lavern@tml.org.

(See Attachment)

Thank you for your participation.  
Texas Municipal League



## Customer Support

Search 

Search

[Go Back to Search Results](#)[Print](#)

## Canceling a flight online

Orbitz offers you the convenience to cancel certain flights online through [My Trips](#).

Some flight cancellations do not carry an airline penalty if cancelled within a short window. We call this a "courtesy cancel." If your reservation qualifies for a courtesy cancellation, you will see this message when you click "Cancel flights" from your My Trips page:

## Cancel your tickets

[Keep tickets and return to My Trips](#)

Good news. If you cancel your tickets now, there will be no airline penalties. We call this a "courtesy cancel."

- Courtesy cancel applies to all tickets for all travelers.
- You'll need to book any new airline tickets at current fares.

## 1. Review refund information

Trip cost	\$155.39
Ticket value	\$140.40
Orbitz service fee	\$0.99
Refund to credit card	\$140.40

All fees are non-refundable.  
Your credit will appear on your card within 5 days and on your statement in about 60 days.

## 2. Complete cancellation

Do you wish to cancel your tickets?

Orbitz record locator 1234567895

☐ I understand this cancellation cannot be reversed.

Cancel tickets

[Keep tickets and return to My Trips](#)

**Please note:** The refund amount includes only the ticket cost, not any Orbitz service fees.

**Cancellations are final and cannot be reversed. You will need to book a new reservation at current prices.**

Not all reservations are eligible for a courtesy cancel, and cancellations vary. Exceptions include:

- flights that are part of a package
- airline tickets issued as paper tickets
- flights booked with certain airlines.

If your reservation no longer qualifies for a courtesy cancellation, you will be advised if the value of the ticket can be applied to a future flight booking.

## Cancel your tickets

[Keep tickets and return to My Trips](#) | [Change tickets](#)

Cancel your tickets online quickly and easily—no phone calls or waiting. Cancellations are only made when and if you are ready.

Applying ticket value toward future travel.

No refund will be issued to your credit card if you cancel your tickets. However, if you cancel the tickets before your departure date, you can apply the value of your ticket toward future travel. The ticket value may not be applied towards future international travel.

When you're ready to book new flights, call the phone number below by the deadline. Your new flights must be on the same airline for the same travelers.

The cost of changing your tickets typically includes:

- Airline change fee, per ticket
- Orbitz change fee, per ticket
- Fare difference

## 1. Review ticket information

Ticket value for future travel	\$576.40
<b>Minimum cost of using ticket for future travel</b>	<b>\$360.00 + fare difference</b>
Airline change fee	\$300.00
Orbitz change fee	\$60.00

No refund will be issued to your credit card if you cancel this ticket.

To apply your ticket value toward future travel on the same airline, please call Orbitz directly at 1-888-656-4546 by Feb 18, 2013.

You will be responsible for any fare difference and applicable change fees.

Airline change fee is subject to change.

## 2. Complete cancellation

Do you wish to cancel your tickets?

John Orbitz 1245789865

Amy Orbitz 1245698756

YES, cancel ALL tickets.

☐ I understand this cancellation applies to all tickets and cannot be reversed.

Cancel tickets

NO, I want to cancel SOME tickets but not all.

If you only need to cancel some tickets, call Customer Service at 1-888-656-4546 (in the United States) or 011-312-416-0018 (outside the United States) and provide your Orbitz record locator PBORB1856314364.

NO, [Keep tickets and return to My Trips](#)

If you want to learn more about how to cancel an airline ticket online, please view our [step-by-step guide](#).

If you are canceling or changing your ticket due to an unforeseen event such as a medical emergency, death of an immediate family member, major weather disruption, natural disaster, or

## Sonia Martinez

**From:** Orbitz <travelercare@orbitz.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 18, 2013 10:14 AM  
**To:** Sonia Martinez  
**Subject:** Flight Cancellation | Dallas Tue, Oct 22, 2013 2



Orbitz record locator PBORB6013758374

Flight Cancellation | Dallas Tue, Oct 22, 2013 2

This e-mail confirms your recent cancellation. Remember that you can always [view your itinerary online](#) for the most up-to-date information.

### Traveler information

Traveler names, loyalty programs, and ticket type

**Traveler 1** JERRY DALE  
**Airline Ticket Number:** 0017261356802 [Electronic](#)  
**Primary phone number:** 9565366983  
**Meal (if available):** Standard  
**Requests for disabled travelers:** Notice to airline of the ticket number

### Flight itinerary

**This flight has been cancelled**

Orbitz record locator: PBORB6013758374

[Terms and conditions](#)

**Leave Tue, Oct 22** 1hr 35min Total time  
**Depart McAllen, Texas**  American Airlines  
8:10 AM McAllen-Miller International Airport (MFE) 184  
Economy | Boeing  
Arrive **Dallas, Texas** Douglas MD-80  
470 mi | 1hr 35min  
**9:45 AM** Dallas-Fort Worth Airport  
(DFW) | Terminal 0  
On-time performance: 80%

**Return Fri, Oct 25** 1hr 30min Total time  
**Depart Dallas, Texas**  American Airlines  
4:00 PM Dallas-Fort Worth Airport  
(DFW) | Terminal 0 213  
Economy | Boeing

### Cost and Billing Summary

This booking is subject to our [Privacy Policy](#) and our [Terms and Conditions](#)

#### Trip cost

##### Flight

Airline Ticket(1) \$349.80  
(Adult: 1)

Tickets cancelled: 1

**Total due at booking \$349.80**

[Taxes and fees included](#)

This reservation was made on Tue, Oct 15, 2013 9:40 AM CDT .

### Billing information

**Card holder's name:**  
David H Palacios

**Card type:**  
MasterCard

**Card number:**  
\*\*\*\*\*8809

**Billing Address:**  
1300 Houston  
McAllen, TX 78501  
US

### Air policies and additional billing information

Changes to this ticket will incur [change fees](#).



[Close window](#)

## Fare rules

Each fare you have booked carries unique rules and restrictions:

If each fare has an airline change fee, then the highest fee applies to each traveler.

If any fare does not allow changes, then no changes are allowed to any flight.

If any fare is non-refundable, then all flights are non-refundable.

Please read the 'Penalties' portion of each fare for all exchange and cancellation rules.

### Fare rules for fare type: Adult

#### VA07ERD1

Penalties  
Child Discount  
Other Discount  
Sales Restrictions  
Accompanied Travel  
Travel Restrictions  
Blackout Dates  
Surcharges  
Seasonality  
Day/Time Application  
Eligibility  
Combinability  
Maximum Stay  
Minimum Stay  
Advance Reservations/Ticketing Restrictions  
Flight Applications  
Transfers  
Stopovers  
Application Rule

#### Penalties

Amendments to this ticket will incur airline charges detailed below and an Orbitz fee of \$30.00 per ticket

FARE BY RULE TEXT FOR ONE WAY FARES CANCELLATIONS TICKET IS NON-REFUNDABLE. NOTE - TICKET HAS NO VALUE UNLESS PASSENGER CANCELS TICKETED FLIGHT RESERVATIONS PRIOR TO TICKETED DEPARTURE TIME. CHANGES CHANGES PERMITTED FOR REISSUE. NOTE - IF PASSENGER CANCELS TICKETED FLIGHT RESERVATION PRIOR TO TICKETED DEPARTURE TIME/ TRAVEL THAT IS REBOOKED IS VALID AS FOLLOWS. 1/WHOLLY UNUSED TICKETS ARE VALID PROVIDED TRAVEL COMMENCES WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE ORIGINAL TICKET ISSUE DATE OR 2/ PARTIALLY USED TICKETS ARE VALID PROVIDED TRAVEL IS COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE OUTBOUND TRAVEL DATE ON THE ORIGINAL TICKET. IF TICKETED FLIGHT RESERVATION IS NOT CANCELLED PRIOR TO TICKETED DEPARTURE TIME/ REBOOKING IS NOT PERMITTED AND THE TICKET HAS NO VALUE. --- FARE DIFFERENCE MUST BE PAID AND TICKET MUST BE REISSUED WHEN ITINERARY IS REBOOKED --- WHENEVER A NONREFUNDABLE FARE TICKET IS REISSUED TO A REFUNDABLE FARE/ A NONREFUNDABLE NOTATION MUST BE MADE IN THE ENDORSEMENT BOX OF THE NEW TICKET. THE ORIGINAL NONREFUNDABLE VALUE REMAINS NONREFUNDABLE FOR ANY SUBSEQUENT REISSUES. --- CERTAIN DOMESTIC REISSUE PROVISIONS MAY BE OVERRIDDEN BY THOSE OF AA INTERNATIONAL FARES. --- GUARANTEED AIRFARE RULE- TRANSPORTATION IS SUBJECT TO THE RULES/ FARES AND CHARGES IN EFFECT ON THE DATE/ TIME OF TICKET ISSUANCE OR PREPAID TICKET ADVICE PURCHASE. SHOULD FARES INCREASE AFTER TICKET PURCHASE/ NO INCREASE IN FARE WILL BE COLLECTED PROVIDED THE ORIGINATING FLIGHT COUPON OF THE TICKET REFLECTING A CONFIRMED RESERVATION HAS NOT BEEN VOLUNTARILY CHANGED/ AND PROVIDED THAT VOLUNTARY CHANGES FOR FLIGHT COUPONS OTHER THAN THE ORIGINATING FLIGHT DO NOT REFLECT A CHANGE IN CARRIER/ FARE BASIS/ ORIGIN/ DESTINATION OR STOPOVER POINTS FROM THOSE FOUND ON THE TICKET. IF AFTER TICKET HAS BEEN ISSUED AND BEFORE ANY PORTION HAS BEEN USED EITHER A DECREASE IN THE FARES OR CHARGES APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORTATION SHOWN ON THE

[Site Feedback](#)



## Transaction Detail Record 198977



Save &gt; Split &gt; Dispute &gt;

[View Transaction Detail](#)

CH ☐  
Lia ☐  
Account Number \*\*\*\*\*8809  
Cardholder PALACIOS,  
DAVID H  
Transaction Date 10/15/2013  
Post Date 10/17/2013  
Customer Code ORBITZ  
Merchant ID 6334  
Visa Merchant ID

## Profile

[GENERAL FUND - FINANCE]

## Account

None

## Project Code

None

## Travel Expenses

[0]

Trans Merchant Name AMERICAN  
0017261356802  
Trans Merchant City CHICAGO  
Merch. State / Prov IL  
Merchant MCC 3001  
Originating Currency US Dollar  
Orig Currency Amt \$349.80  
Subtotal \$349.80  
Sales Tax Amount \$0.00  
Total \$349.80

## Transaction Notes



Print

## My Trips

Hotels: Dallas Tue, Oct 22, 2013

### Cost and billing summary

#### Hotel (3 nights)

2 guests	\$405.45
\$135.15 avg/night	
Nights cancelled: 3	
Taxes and fees	\$53.37
<b>Total due at booking</b>	<b>\$458.82</b>

#### Billing information

Card holder's name:  
David H PalaciosCard type:  
MasterCardCard number:  
\*\*\*\*\*8809Billing Address:  
1300 Houston  
McAllen, TX 78501  
US

This reservation was made on Wed, Oct 2, 2013 4:09 PM CDT .

#### Room for Jerry Wayne Dale cancelled October 18, 2013

Nights: 3 Guests: 2	\$458.82
Less cancellation penalty	\$458.82
<b>Total Refund</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

### Hotel policies and additional billing information

#### Cancellation:

This reservation is non-refundable. Cancellations or changes made at any time are subject to a 100% charge.  
If you need to change or cancel this hotel reservation, please do so through Orbitz rather than through the hotel directly.

#### Pre-payment:

Prepayment required

### Traveler Information

#### Name and contact information

#### Hotel information

Orbitz record locator: PBORB5756307184

This hotel has been cancelled.

Hotel	Hyatt Regency North Dallas <a href="#">Hotel details</a>   <a href="#">Map</a>
Date and time	Check-in: Tue, Oct 22, 2013   Check-out: Fri, Oct 25, 2013
Reservation	Rooms: 1   Guests: 2   Nights: 3
Hotel policies:	Avoid unexpected charges by reviewing these policies carefully.

[Close window](#)

Site Feedback

## Sonia Martinez

---

**From:** Orbitz <travelercare@orbitz.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 18, 2013 10:06 AM  
**To:** Sonia Martinez  
**Subject:** Hotel Cancellation | Hyatt Regency North Dallas | Dallas Tue, Oct 22, 2013



Orbitz record locator PBORB5756307184

Hotel Cancellation | Hyatt Regency North Dallas | Dallas Tue, Oct 22, 2013

This e-mail confirms your recent cancellation. Remember that you can always [view your itinerary online](#) for the most up-to-date information.

### Traveler information

Name and contact information

Hotel reservations under: • Jerry Dale

### Cancellation Information

Room for Jerry Wayne Dale cancelled October 18, 2013

Nights: 3 Guests: 2	\$458.82
Less cancellation penalty	\$458.82
Total Refund	\$0.00

### Hotel Information

Reservation cancelled

Orbitz record locator PBORB5756307184

To make changes to your trip, go to [Trip details](#)

#### Hotel

Hyatt Regency North Dallas [hotel details](#) | [map](#)

Hotel confirmation number: 6CNVCB Cancelled

701 E CAMPBELL ROAD, RICHARDSON, TX 75081 US  
Phone: +1 (972) 619-1234 | Fax: +1 (972) 907-2578

#### Date and time:

Check-in: Tue, Oct 22, 2013 | Check-out: Fri, Oct 25, 2013

### Cost and Billing Summary

This booking is subject to our [Privacy Policy](#) and our [Terms and Conditions](#)

#### Trip cost

##### Hotel (3 nights)

2 guests \$405.45  
\$135.15 avg/night

##### Nights cancelled: 3

Taxes and fees \$53.37

**Total due at booking \$458.82**

This reservation was made on Wed, Oct 2, 2013 4:09 PM CDT .

### Billing information

**Card holder's name:**  
David H Palacios

**Card type:**  
MasterCard

**Card number:**  
\*\*\*\*\*8809

**Billing Address:**  
1300 Houston  
McAllen, TX 78501  
US

Hotel check-in/check-out: 03:00 PM 12:00 PM

## Reservation

Room(s): 1 | Guest(s) 2 | Night(s): 3

**Jerry Dale must check in to this room.**

Guest(s) 2 | Night(s): 3

**Room description:** Orbitz king bed 1 king grand bed:flrs 3-18:365 sq ft views: pool courtyard city Orbitz king bed internet advance purchase rate various internet companies have access - Advanced Purchase S

**Special requests:** Non-smoking

\*Special requests are sent to the hotel but cannot be guaranteed. Orbitz recommends that you contact the hotel directly to ensure your request can be accommodated.

## Hotel policies:

Avoid unexpected charges by reviewing these policies carefully.

### Cancellation:

- This reservation is non-refundable. Cancellations or changes made at any time are subject to a 100% charge.
- If you need to change or cancel this hotel reservation, please do so through Orbitz rather than through the hotel directly.

## Hotel policies and additional billing information

### Cancellation:

- This reservation is non-refundable. Cancellations or changes made at any time are subject to a 100% charge.
- If you need to change or cancel this hotel reservation, please do so through Orbitz rather than through the hotel directly.

Lastly, please remember that your itineraries are always available in [My Trips](#). If you have any questions, please visit [Orbitz Customer Service](#).

Again, thank you for choosing Orbitz.

Enjoy your trip!

The Orbitz Travel Team

\*\*Please do not respond directly to this e-mail. [Contact us here](#)

Orbitz

500 W. Madison St., Suite 1000

Chicago, IL 60661

## Transaction Detail Record 198003



Save &gt; Split &gt; Dispute &gt;

CH ☒  
Lia ☒  
Account Number \*\*\*\*\*8809  
Cardholder PALACIOS, DAVID H  
Transaction Date 10/03/2013  
Post Date 10/04/2013  
Customer Code  
Merchant ID 11086

## Profile

[ GENERAL FUND - FINANCE ]

## Account

011-1202-414.63-65 Other Services &amp; Charges Travel

## Project Code

None

## Travel Expenses

[ 0 ]

## Visa Merchant ID

Trans Merchant Name OWW\*ORBITZ.COM

Trans Merchant City 888-656-4546

Merch. State / Prov IL

Merchant MCC 4722

Originating Currency US Dollar

Orig Currency Amt \$458.82

Subtotal \$458.82

Sales Tax Amount \$0.00

Total \$458.82

## Transaction Notes

Reservation for Jerry Dale attending GFOAT Conference in Richardson Tx 10/22-25/13.  
Staying at Hyatt Regency North Dallas. Invoice #PBORB5756307184.



# INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas  
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: NOVEMBER 1, 2013

P.O. Box 1729  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908  
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA  
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577  
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	11/15/13	HC110113

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
1		Rent for Office and Public Meeting Space- NOVEMBER 2013	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
				TOTAL DISCOUNT	0.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,000.00
				SALES TAX	0.00
				TOTAL	\$ 1,000.00

***Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr***

***THANK YOU!***

WELLS  
FARGO

FLOR KOLL  
HIDALGO COUNTY OF  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR TX 78577-1633

## Customer Service

Hours of operation  
M - F, 7am - 6pm Central Time

Telephone  
866-497-6661

Payments  
PO Box 6434  
Carol Stream, IL 60197-6434

Fax  
888-241-4382

Correspondence  
Leasing Customer Service  
MAC N0005-055  
800 Walnut Street  
Des Moines, IA 50309-3605

Federal Tax ID#  
42-1074725

## Invoice

Page 1 of 2

### Summary

Account number 603-0115570-001  
Invoice number 5000606789  
Due date 11/25/13  
Invoice date 10/29/13  
Current period covered 10/25/13 - 11/24/13  
Total due \$330.02

Last payment \$330.02  
posted on 10/21/13.

Please have your Federal Tax ID available when contacting us.

Account number	Asset description	Item description	Amount	Tax	Item total	Due date	Subtotal
603-0115570-001	XEROX COPIER Model WC7545P SN XKP540379	Lease Payment	330.02		330.02	11/25/13	\$330.02
Total: 603-0115570-001							\$330.02

001565/001673 ACQW8T S1-ET-M1-C001 1

Detach and return the bottom remittance portion with your payment in the enclosed envelope. Include invoice number on check.

WFF14CF

Account number 603-0115570-001 Due date 11/25/13  
Invoice number 5000606789 Invoice date 10/29/13  
Total due \$330.02

Wells Fargo Financial Leasing  
PO Box 6434  
Carol Stream, IL 60197-6434

☐ Check here and see reverse side for billing address  
and/or asset address change.

Amount  
enclosed



Please make check payable to Wells Fargo Financial Leasing



1MB 01565/001565/001673 0006 1 ACQW8T

FLOR KOLL  
HIDALGO COUNTY OF  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR TX 78577-1633



WELLS FARGO FINANCIAL LEASING  
PO BOX 6434  
CAROL STREAM IL 60197-6434

001230678418260350006067896201311250000000330025

# INVOICE

FROM Celia Gaona  
1307 N. Glasscock  
Mission, TX 78572  
(210) 771-3775

TO Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
Executive Director  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Rd, Pharr, TEXAS 78577  
(956) 402-4762

Invoice No. 10007  
Invoice Date October 22, 2013

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
Preparation of the Purchase Card Policies and Procedures	\$35.00	16	\$560.00
Preparation of the Out-of-Town Travel Policies and Procedures	\$35.00	20	\$700.00
Preparation of the Fraud Reporting Policies and Procedures	\$35.00	12	\$420.00
Total			\$1,680.00

*Billed in accordance with the proposal agreement dated June 12, 2013.*



P.O. Box 9572  
Huntsville, TX 77340  
Phone (956) 655-9790  
penadesigns@gmail.com

Invoice #17  
Date: November 11, 2013

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

## Website Maintenance

Make all checks payable to **Peña Designs**

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact

**(956)655-9790**

Thank you for your business!

# Schinnerer

& Company, Inc.

# INVOICE

R110135225

Date 09/12/13

Account # 709373

Amount of Remittance \$

Invoice #:	R110135225
Invoice Amount	800.00
Account #:	709373
Condensed Name (ACCT):	HID. REG
ISN:	709373
Insured:	HIDALGORMA
Policy #:	61BSBEJ1149
Program code:	6459
Billing Period:	11/01/13 to 11/01/14
Location Code:	HO
Installment #:	0



BRACEWELL  
& GIULIANI

Texas  
New York  
Washington, DC  
Connecticut  
Seattle  
Dubai  
London

Blakely L. Fernandez  
Partner

210.226.3410 Office  
800.404.3970 Fax

[Blakely.Fernandez@bgllp.com](mailto:Blakely.Fernandez@bgllp.com)

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP  
300 Convent Street  
Suite 1500  
San Antonio, Texas  
78205-3723

November 8, 2013

By E-mail

Ms. Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director  
Hidalgo County RMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Legal Services

Dear Ms. Rodriguez:

On behalf of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, I want to thank you for your confidence in our firm to represent Hidalgo County RMA. We are proud to be part of your team.

Enclosed you will find invoices for legal services rendered on your behalf through October 31, 2013. Your total outstanding balance is \$14,877.00.

If you have any questions regarding the invoices, please do not hesitate to contact me at (210) 299-3410 or [blakely.fernandez@bgllp.com](mailto:blakely.fernandez@bgllp.com).

Very truly yours,

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP



Blakely L. Fernandez

BLF/jg  
Enclosures  
cc: Ms. Flor Koll



# INVOICE

**October 24, 2013**

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Attn: Jerry W. Dale, CFO  
118 S. Cage Blvd.  
Pharr, TX 78577**

---

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Account Number: 0499**

☐ **Monthly Custodial Fees**

**AUGUST 2013 (9 DAYS) \$ 87.10**

**SEPTEMBER 2013 (26 DAYS) \$260.00**

**Total due \$ 347.10**

**Remit to Current Address:  
*PlainsCapital Bank  
Wealth Management & Trust  
7201 N. 10<sup>th</sup> Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
McAllen, TX 78504***

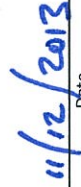
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2013 PAYMENT SUMMARY

First National Bank - Visa  
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Koll  
Account #### #### 8954

Closing Date	Credit Card Statement										Total Paid to Date \$18,765.35
	1/31/2013	2/28/2013	3/31/2013	4/30/2013	5/31/2013	6/30/2013	7/31/2013	8/30/2013	9/30/2013	10/31/2013	
Monthly Billing	\$328.93	\$3,452.82	\$1,688.83	\$1,277.52	\$1,317.98	\$3,080.71	\$382.13	\$4,668.95	\$495.89	\$2,071.59	Amount Approved for Payment \$2,071.59



Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director



Date



FLOR E KOLL  
H C R M A



Account Number: ##### 8954  
Closing Date: 10/31/13  
Credit Limit: \$7,500.00  
Available Credit: \$5,428.41  
Cash Advance Limit: \$3,700.00  
Cash Advance Available: \$3,700.00

#### Account Inquiries



Customer Service: (866) 809-8409  
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 809-8412



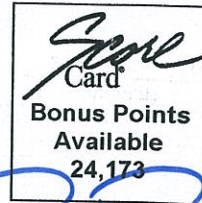
Please Direct Written Inquiries to:  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
PO BOX 30495  
TAMPA, FL 33630-3495



To pay on-line:  
www.webfnb.com

#### Account Summary

Previous Balance \$ 495.89  
Purchases + 2,060.50  
Cash + 0.00  
Special + 0.00  
Credits - 46.00  
Payments - 495.89  
Other Debits + 45.00  
Finance Charges + 12.09  
NEW BALANCE \$ 2,071.59



#### Payment Information



Total Minimum Payment Due \$75.09  
Payment Due Date 11/25/13

Minimum Payment \$ 63.00  
Over limit / Fees \$ 12.09

Mail Payments to: PLAINSCAPITAL BANK PO BOX 31021 TAMPA FL 33631-3021

#### Important News

DO YOU LOVE TO COOK? SCORECARD HAS A HUGE SELECTION OF COOKING ACCESSORIES AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAME BRANDS LIKE CUISINART®, KITCHENAID®, KEURIG® AND MORE! VISIT WWW.SCORECARDREWARDS.COM TO CREATE A PROFILE AND REGISTER YOUR EMAIL ADDRESS. YOU WILL BE ABLE TO VIEW YOUR POINT BALANCE, SEARCH FOR 1600+ AWARDS, AND REDEEM YOUR BONUS POINTS!

#### Account Activity Since Your Last Statement

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
10/04	10/06	BUS003	24692163278000849395771	SOUTHWES 5262162083403 800-435-9792 TX RODRIGUEZ/PILAR 100813 HRL / AUS WN Y AUS / HOU WN Y O HOU / HRL WN Y X	\$ 5.00
10/04	10/06	BUS003	24692163278000849395789	SOUTHWES 5262162080702 800-435-9792 TX RODRIGUEZ/PILAR 100813 HRL / AUS WN Y AUS / HOU WN L O HOU / HRL WN L X	446.20
10/06	10/07	BUS003	24692163279000104651016	VZWRLSS*PRPAY AUTOPAY 888-294-6804 CA	20.00
10/11	10/13	BUS003	24445743285100439852320	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	770.17
10/11	10/13	BUS003	24445743285100439852403	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	80.88
10/16	10/17	BUS003	24427333289720027119317	HEB #642 PHARR TX	21.65

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW 5 DAYS FOR MAIL DELIVERY 5002

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
PO BOX 2049  
EDINBURG TX 78540-2049



#### Account Number

##### 8954

Check box to indicate  
name/address change  
on back of this coupon ☐

Closing Date 10/31/13  
New Balance \$2,071.59  
Total Minimum Payment Due \$75.09  
Payment Due Date 11/25/13

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

\$



FLOR E KOLL  
H C R M A  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR TX 78577-1633



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
PO BOX 31021  
TAMPA FL 33631-3021

21 4447 3600 0000 8954 00007509 00207159 7

# **ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY**

10-23-13

*Paid Legal Newspaper*  
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:  
**ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL**

Please Remit To:  
**ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.**  
217 W. Park Ave.  
Pharr, TX 78577

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 4332

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

## LEGAL NOTICE

RFP - Title Report/Title Commitment Services - HCRMA - 2013      **\$240.00**

*Published on Oct. 16 & Oct. 23, 2013*

*Entire Amount Payable on Receipt*  
*1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.*  
*\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over.*



# SMITH TROSTLE & HUERTA LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

J. Kay Trostle  
512-494-9500 ext. 105

November 4, 2013


Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Statement of Legal Services

Dear Mr. Rodriguez,

Attached is an invoice for professional services rendered for the billing period of October 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013. Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

  
J. Kay Trostle

Timekeeper Summary			
Name	Hours	Rate	Amount
J. Kay Trostle	38.50	325.00	\$12,512.50
Miguel A. Huerta	1.60	275.00	\$440.00
April R. Wolsch	4.20	80.00	\$336.00

## Expenses

Pro Courier Service	19.09
Capitol Courier Service	31.00
Parking for hearing	5.00
Postage charges	0.92
Photocopy charges	65.70
Total expenses	\$121.71

Amount Due For This Billing Period \$13,410.21

Total current fees and expenses \$13,410.21

Total Balance Due

\$13,410.21

Payments received after the last day of the month will be reflected on your next statement period.  
Please make checks payable to Smith Trostle & Huerta LLP.

Pay Only



November 8, 2013

By E-mail

Ms. Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director  
Hidalgo County RMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Legal Services

Dear Ms. Rodriguez:

On behalf of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, I want to thank you for your confidence in our firm to represent Hidalgo County RMA. We are proud to be part of your team.

Enclosed you will find invoices for legal services rendered on your behalf through October 31, 2013. Your total outstanding balance is \$14,877.00.

If you have any questions regarding the invoices, please do not hesitate to contact me at (210) 299-3410 or [blakely.fernandez@bgllp.com](mailto:blakely.fernandez@bgllp.com).

Very truly yours,

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP



Blakely L. Fernandez

BLF/jg  
Enclosures  
cc: Ms. Flor Koll

Mr. Gay's Direct Line: (512) 322-5875  
Email: [ggay@lglawfirm.com](mailto:ggay@lglawfirm.com)

October 18, 2013

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Association  
118 South Cage Boulevard  
Pharr, Texas 78577

Re: Professional Services to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility  
Association in PUC Docket No. 41606 during September 2013

Dear Pilar:

Enclosed please find the firm's second and last invoice to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Association (HCRMA) pursuant to your fee splitting agreement with the City of McAllen related to opposition to Sharyland's proposed electric transmission line in PUC Docket No. 41606. The fee splitting agreement terminated at the end of September when the parties became aware of the fact that the interests of the City and HCRMA may diverge.

September fees were \$6,561.00. The total fees for work on behalf of HCRMA prior to the filing of a motion to substitute counsel are \$11,481.00.

Thank you for HCRMA's initial sharing of fees with the City and for placing your trust and confidence in our firm.

Sincerely,



Geoffrey M. Gay

GMG:jmc  
3540100/4240556

Enclosure

October 7, 2013

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Assn  
Attn Pilar Rodriguez  
118 South Cage Boulevard  
Pharr, TX USA 78577

Invoice: 97449492  
Client: 3540  
Matter: 0  
Billing Attorney: GMG

### INVOICE SUMMARY

For professional services and disbursements rendered through September 30, 2013:

**RE: PUC Docket No 41606**

Professional Services	\$ 6,561.00
Total Disbursements	<u>\$ .00</u>

**TOTAL THIS INVOICE**

**\$ 6,561.00**

Previous Balance

\$ 4,920.00

**TOTAL BALANCE DUE**

**\$ 11,481.00**

*Pay Only*

*10/24/2013*

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$2,490,563.59

	Approved WA	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	6/7/2012	7/7/2012	8/6/2012	9/7/2012	10/8/2012	Pg 1 WA Billed to Date
	Amount												
WA#1	\$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54						\$909,960.63
WA#2	\$0.00												
WA#3	\$57,750.00						\$5,775.00						\$5,775.00
WA#4	\$694,355.85						\$51,286.99	\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89		\$694,355.85
WA#5	\$847,369.93											\$168,865.92	\$168,865.92
	\$2,509,436.41												\$1,778,957.40

\* Note:

WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.

May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.

August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.

Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out

WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93

Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount of \$78,132.97 and closed out

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04

Supplemental No. 2 to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30

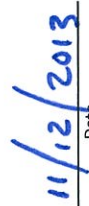
Supplemental No. 3 to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBTC in the amount of \$346,720.31

Supplemental No. 4 to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBTC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.

Supplemental No 5 to WA#6 added non destructive utility locations for SH 365 in the amount of \$117,054.83.



Approved for Payment



Date

Loop Account # 280003609

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
11/12/2013

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

	Invoice Date									Pg 2 WA	Balance			
	11/7/2012	12/3/2012	1/2/2013	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	9/9/2013	Total Billed	WA	Balance
Approved WA Amount	\$909,960.63											\$909,960.63		\$0.00
WA#1														
WA#2														
WA#3	\$13,282.50	\$38,692.50										\$57,750.00		\$0.00
WA#4 *												\$694,355.85		\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$192,547.60	\$204,374.94	\$203,448.50									\$769,236.96		\$0.00
WA#6				\$97,110.61	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$114,926.42	\$114,995.36			\$689,834.33		\$0.00
S#1 to WA#6								\$32,523.62	\$40,654.52	\$5,691.62	\$2,439.28	\$81,309.04		\$0.00
S#2 to WA#6								\$106,700.09	\$26,307.78	\$16,112.43		\$149,120.30		\$0.00
S#3 to WA#6								\$112,359.20	\$105,240.87	\$40,683.69	\$34,407.06	\$297,690.82		\$54,029.49
S#4 to WA#6										\$94,124.62	\$192,022.35	\$286,146.97		\$1,151,318.44
												\$3,930,404.90		\$1,205,347.93

	Approved WA Amount	10/7/2013	11/6/2013	Invoice Date	WA Total Billed	WA Balance
WA#1	\$909,960.63				\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00					
WA#3	\$57,750.00				\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85				\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96				\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#6	\$689,834.33				\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SH1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04				\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SH2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30				\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SH3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31	\$20,169.54	\$19,094.27		\$331,954.63	\$14,765.68
SH4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41	\$164,046.85	\$302,260.12		\$752,453.94	\$685,011.47
SH5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83				\$0.00	\$117,054.83
	\$5,252,807.66	\$184,216.39	\$321,354.39		\$4,435,975.68	\$816,831.98
		Amount Approved for Payment				

2

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING  
EXCELLENCE  
SINCE  
1945

November 6, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
HCRMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –  
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/24/XV)**

Dear Mr. Burleson,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/24/XV for W.A. No. 6 totaling \$321,354.39.  
which includes:

- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 19,094.27 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 302,260.12 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No.6

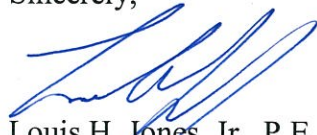
for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County  
Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). The Progress Report will follow within  
the next few days.

The billing cycle is from October 1, 2013 through October 31, 2013.

**Total due this invoice is \$321,354.39.**

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or  
(832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,

  
Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

Cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Eric Davila, EIT – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Approved  
for  
Payment  
PR  
11/12/2013



# DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

November 6, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract  
Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 6

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

## INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Poe to Texas	\$81,309.04	100.00%	\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	95.74%	\$331,954.63	\$312,860.36	\$19,094.27
SWA 4 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	52.35%	\$752,453.94	\$450,193.82	\$302,260.12
	TOTALS	\$5,135,752.83	86.37%	\$4,435,975.68	\$4,114,621.29	\$321,354.39

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$321,354.39

Pay Only

12/12/2013

Loop Account #  
280003609

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

November 6, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. Includ. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00 ✓



# MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV

Invoice Period:

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)</b>					
A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
B. Review Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep. Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC All Sections	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management /Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH365/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBS.J)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBS.J)	\$ 8,855.48	100.00%	\$8,855.48	\$8,855.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-B/TxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
<b>TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)</b>					
A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:					
1. SH 365 / Trade Corr. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), includ. 1.97 mi. Anzalduas GSA Fac. Connect.					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
4. US 281 - Falfurrias Toll Road					
- Review Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



# MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

## FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV

Invoice Period:

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 3 Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.</b>					
A. Rev./Analyze Trans.Reinvest. Zone (TRZ) for the entire Loop Proj. incld. the La Joya Relief Rte.					
1. Meet w/ Authority / County (2 mtgs @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 5,044.16	100.00%	\$5,044.16	\$5,044.16	\$0.00
2. Prepare Exhibit / Hold One Public Mtg (1 mtg @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 6,344.34	100.00%	\$6,344.34	\$6,344.34	\$0.00
3. Modify Metes & Bounds for TRZ Boundary (paper only)	\$ 7,595.12	100.00%	\$7,595.12	\$7,595.12	\$0.00
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)</b>					
A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$9,362.32	\$9,362.32	\$0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC Invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$4,399.04	\$4,399.04	\$0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$5,939.02	\$5,939.02	\$0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$4,265.44	\$4,265.44	\$0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exed comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$11,329.84	\$11,329.84	\$0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$7,195.04	\$7,195.04	\$0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$5,060.84	\$5,060.84	\$0.00
12. Assist/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$17,344.00	\$17,344.00	\$0.00
<b>B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)</b>					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$1,084.58	\$1,084.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$1,713.76	\$1,713.76	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$2,709.56	\$2,709.56	\$0.00
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W - DOS Logistics, Inc.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$2,311.78	\$2,311.78	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$7,817.78	\$7,817.78	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$5,761.03	\$5,761.03	\$0.00
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,364.88	100.00%	\$3,364.88	\$3,364.88	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 4,551.21	100.00%	\$4,551.21	\$4,551.21	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,035.57	100.00%	\$5,035.57	\$5,035.57	\$0.00
5. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1- FM1016 to Anzalduas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,893.58	100.00%	\$1,893.58	\$1,893.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,473.54	100.00%	\$3,473.54	\$3,473.54	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Prepare independent construction cost estimates	\$ 1,563.16	100.00%	\$1,563.16	\$1,563.16	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:

Invoice Period:

465201/24/XV

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued</b>					
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,381.24	100.00%	\$3,381.24	\$3,381.24	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 3,916.50	100.00%	\$3,916.50	\$3,916.50	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,359.24	100.00%	\$2,359.24	\$2,359.24	\$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,298.96	100.00%	\$2,298.96	\$2,298.96	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,775.94	100.00%	\$7,775.94	\$7,775.94	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,988.42	100.00%	\$2,988.42	\$2,988.42	\$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo. - S&B Infra.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 6,107.56	100.00%	\$6,107.56	\$6,107.56	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 4,775.06	100.00%	\$4,775.06	\$4,775.06	\$0.00
9. US 281/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDS Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 3,186.94	100.00%	\$3,186.94	\$3,186.94	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 2,153.24	100.00%	\$2,153.24	\$2,153.24	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,226.12	100.00%	\$2,226.12	\$2,226.12	\$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.</b>					
A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1: Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase      Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV      10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013  
 Invoice Period:

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$1,235.00	\$1,235.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$834.00	\$834.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$1,770.00	\$1,770.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$3,450.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$709.90	\$709.90	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$620.00	\$620.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
IT Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraiser	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>		<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>	<b>\$ 909,960.63</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

November 6, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 3:  
Title Report for TCC

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/24/XV  
10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:**

**\$0.00** ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

November 6, 2013

Dennis Bursleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings Including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$166,880.50	100.00%	\$166,880.50	\$166,880.50	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:**

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV

Invoice Period:

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Bi-Monthly Migs (2 hrs/Wk x 9 Wks)	\$ 8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (5 Mts @ 4 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,401.80	100.00%	\$16,401.80	\$16,401.80	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
6. Various Individual HCRMA Migs w/ Board (3 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,130.42	100.00%	\$2,130.42	\$2,130.42	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Migs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,023.44	100.00%	\$2,023.44	\$2,023.44	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (3 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,371.02	100.00%	\$4,371.02	\$4,371.02	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (3 Migs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,777.56	100.00%	\$6,777.56	\$6,777.56	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (3 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,185.29	100.00%	\$2,185.29	\$2,185.29	\$0.00
<b>C. Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy</b>	\$ 2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
<b>D. Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (2 Migs. @ 4 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,954.36	100.00%	\$3,954.36	\$3,954.36	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements	\$ 9,863.90	100.00%	\$9,863.90	\$9,863.90	\$0.00
<b>E. Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board	\$ 12,042.32	100.00%	\$12,042.32	\$12,042.32	\$0.00
2. Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,697.02	100.00%	\$5,697.02	\$5,697.02	\$0.00
3. Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for May, June, July and August 2012	\$ 5,186.98	100.00%	\$5,186.98	\$5,186.98	\$0.00
<b>F. Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)</b>	\$ 19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements</b>	\$ 15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
<b>H. Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>	\$ 20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00

# MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Migs)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
2. San Juan (1 Mig)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mig)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mig)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mig)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mig)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Migs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Migs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (0 Mig)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mig)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mig)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Oversee C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
<b>K. IBTC (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead) (5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mig. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mig. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mig. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mig. - Austin)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mig.) (Including Prepare Exhibits)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Migs) (2 hrs / Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area (2 Mths @ 2 hrs / Mtg)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 694,355.85		\$ 694,355.85	\$ 694,355.85	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

November 6, 2013

Dennis Bureson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:**

**\$0.00** ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV

Invoice Period:

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,448.84	100.00%	\$16,448.84	\$16,448.84	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,418.56	100.00%	\$3,418.56	\$3,418.56	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,849.66	100.00%	\$1,849.66	\$1,849.66	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,073.90	100.00%	\$3,073.90	\$3,073.90	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,534.68	100.00%	\$6,534.68	\$6,534.68	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 1,962.72	100.00%	\$1,962.72	\$1,962.72	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)</b>	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 382.54	100.00%	\$382.54	\$382.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012)	\$ 7,636.32	100.00%	\$7,636.32	\$7,636.32	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,007.12	100.00%	\$5,007.12	\$5,007.12	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sep., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,369.16	100.00%	\$7,369.16	\$7,369.16	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV

Invoice Period:

10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$5,909.51	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$3,173.34	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Graniere (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

# MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b> (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 1,114.94	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ 4,511.52	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00
6. Tie up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 1,969.79	100.00%	\$1,969.79	\$1,969.79	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 769,236.96		\$ 769,236.96	\$ 769,236.96	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

November 6, 2013

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (One (1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:**

**\$0.00** ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mths) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mths @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mths @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mths @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mths @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 5,905.50	100.00%	\$5,905.50	\$5,905.50	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMP to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)</b>	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,528.44	100.00%	\$3,528.44	\$3,528.44	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Migs.)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Migs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Migs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Migs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Migs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Migs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)</b> (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016					
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 64,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGW)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)					
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quinlanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>		<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**  
**FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pde to Texas

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
 Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	100.00%	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 81,309.04		\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

-

✓



**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365 Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$19,097.92	\$0.00
<b>B. Value Engineering Workshop (Mon-Fri)</b>					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$93,399.84	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$163.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight      Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV      Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)</b>					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	100.00%	\$3,218.16	\$2,735.44	\$482.72
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$1,396.56	\$0.00
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mhrs/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	100.00%	\$3,096.72	\$2,787.05	\$309.67
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$1,961.26	\$346.10
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$1,961.26	\$346.10
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	100.00%	\$1,366.20	\$1,161.27	\$204.93
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	100.00%	\$8,841.36	\$7,073.09	\$1,768.27
<b>FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY</b>					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	100.00%	\$922.92	\$922.92	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	100.00%	\$3,367.98	\$3,367.98	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracting	\$ 48,900.00	100.00%	\$48,900.00	\$48,900.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$33,502.80	\$0.00
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centerline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$25,269.56	\$0.00
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$60,902.08	\$0.00
Alignment Control	\$ 42,585.95	100.00%	\$42,585.95	\$42,585.95	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	100.00%	\$63,885.56	\$63,885.56	\$0.00
<b>FC 160 - UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM</b>					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$1,479.11	\$3,451.25
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$1,479.11	\$3,451.25
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	100.00%	\$3,084.52	\$925.36	\$2,159.16
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	100.00%	\$5,515.34	\$1,654.60	\$3,860.74
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	100.00%	\$3,550.12	\$1,065.04	\$2,485.08
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	100.00%	\$400.00	\$360.00	\$40.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$900.00	\$100.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$225.00	\$25.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	100.00%	\$640.00	\$576.00	\$64.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 346,720.31		\$ 331,954.63	\$ 312,860.36	\$ 19,094.27

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 19,094.27

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b> 1.) Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Migs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	50.00%	\$3,061.76	\$1,837.06	\$1,224.70
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Migs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	50.00%	\$5,785.80	\$3,856.81	\$1,928.99
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	50.00%	\$3,156.60	\$2,104.19	\$1,052.41
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	50.00%	\$1,578.30	\$1,052.09	\$526.21
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	50.00%	\$1,969.95	\$1,313.17	\$656.78
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	50.00%	\$1,554.45	\$1,036.20	\$518.25
6. Various HCRMA Migs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	50.00%	\$2,270.08	\$1,362.05	\$908.03
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Migs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	75.00%	\$1,426.50	\$951.00	\$475.50
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	75.00%	\$1,426.50	\$951.00	\$475.50
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	50.00%	\$951.00	\$0.00	\$951.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	50.00%	\$951.00	\$0.00	\$951.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	75.00%	\$1,426.50	\$951.00	\$475.50
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,388.78	100.00%	\$3,388.78	\$0.00	\$3,388.78
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$0.00	\$1,011.72
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Migs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	50.00%	\$1,426.50	\$285.30	\$1,141.20
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCRMA to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 5,132.32	50.00%	\$2,566.16	\$1,710.60	\$855.56
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	50.00%	\$864.11	\$259.23	\$604.88
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Migs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	50.00%	\$3,789.54	\$757.91	\$3,031.63
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	50.00%	\$1,283.08	\$0.00	\$1,283.08
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	50.00%	\$3,034.87	\$1,820.92	\$1,213.95
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	50.00%	\$2,913.43	\$1,748.06	\$1,165.37
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	50.00%	\$2,861.82	\$1,717.09	\$1,144.73
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 9,684.90	50.00%	\$4,842.45	\$2,905.47	\$1,936.98
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>					
1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 62,661.60	15.00%	\$9,399.24	\$6,266.16	\$3,133.08

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	60.00%	\$9,306.54	\$7,755.45	\$1,551.09
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	50.00%	\$5,790.42	\$2,316.17	\$3,474.25
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$2,833.70	\$944.56
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	75.00%	\$1,419.12	\$946.08	\$473.04
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	75.00%	\$1,100.34	\$733.56	\$366.78
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (6.0 Months)(from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,054.96	\$684.98
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$879.29	\$879.29
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$864.11	\$864.11
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$864.11	\$864.11
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$864.11	\$864.11
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$1,860.65	\$1,860.65
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$1,860.65	\$1,860.65
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 4,367.24	70.00%	\$3,057.07	\$2,620.34	\$436.73
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 8,544.84	65.00%	\$5,554.15	\$4,272.42	\$1,281.73
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ 7,512.56	65.00%	\$4,883.16	\$3,756.28	\$1,126.88
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013</b>					
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 29,862.78	50.00%	\$14,931.39	\$4,479.42	\$10,451.97
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ 12,163.78	50.00%	\$6,081.89	\$1,824.57	\$4,257.32
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 4,027.18	50.00%	\$2,013.59	\$604.08	\$1,409.51
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ 50,790.94	50.00%	\$25,395.47	\$5,079.09	\$20,316.38
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months)	\$ 8,909.12	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (Including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

# MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV  
Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)</b>					
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)	\$ 2,812.80	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 85,371.13	66.00%	\$56,344.95	\$42,685.57	\$13,659.38
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 51,171.52	66.00%	\$33,773.20	\$25,585.76	\$8,187.44
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 12,937.22	50.00%	\$6,468.61	\$6,468.61	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (Including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 5,544.34	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (Included in IBTC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Auslin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	50.00%	\$2,347.14	\$1,173.57	\$1,173.57
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 22,267.48	66.00%	\$14,696.54	\$11,133.74	\$3,562.80
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 29,264.82	66.00%	\$19,314.78	\$14,632.41	\$4,682.37
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,968.78	66.00%	\$2,619.39	\$1,984.39	\$635.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	20.00%	\$3,840.06	\$2,880.05	\$960.01
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 42,197.02	66.00%	\$27,850.03	\$21,098.51	\$6,751.52
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 71,198.50	70.00%	\$49,838.95	\$35,599.25	\$14,239.70
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	70.00%	\$4,997.87	\$3,569.91	\$1,427.96
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. Continue to Oversee SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 59,802.88	66.00%	\$39,469.90	\$29,901.44	\$9,568.46
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for TEDSI for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/1/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	40.00%	\$9,851.49	\$7,388.62	\$2,462.87
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	85.00%	\$5,508.24	\$4,860.21	\$648.03
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools</b>					
<b>User Requirements</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	66.00%	\$2,452.61	\$445.93	\$2,006.68
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	66.00%	\$2,853.36	\$518.79	\$2,334.57
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	66.00%	\$410.01	\$74.55	\$335.46
<b>Database</b>					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	66.00%	\$20,743.11	\$3,771.48	\$16,971.63
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	66.00%	\$2,756.44	\$501.17	\$2,255.27

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools (Continued)</b>					
<b>Information Management Tools</b>					
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server through ProjectWise	\$ 12,629.60	66.00%	\$8,335.54	\$1,515.55	\$6,819.99
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	66.00%	\$2,500.66	\$454.67	\$2,045.99
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	66.00%	\$5,883.03	\$1,069.64	\$4,813.39
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	66.00%	\$1,035.94	\$188.35	\$847.59
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	66.00%	\$2,038.28	\$370.60	\$1,667.68
<b>ROW Acquisition Tools</b>					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	100.00%	\$2,543.01	\$2,543.01	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Utility Adjustment Tools</b>					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	66.00%	\$12,503.30	\$2,273.33	\$10,229.97
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	66.00%	\$6,090.66	\$1,107.39	\$4,983.27
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	66.00%	\$1,035.94	\$188.35	\$847.59
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	66.00%	\$1,830.65	\$332.85	\$1,497.80
<b>Helpdesk</b>					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	66.00%	\$3,955.46	\$719.17	\$3,236.29
<b>Data Maintenance</b>					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	66.00%	\$30,537.14	\$5,552.21	\$24,984.93
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	66.00%	\$332.63	\$100.80	\$231.83
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	66.00%	\$3,125.87	\$947.23	\$2,178.64
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	66.00%	\$2,140.04	\$324.25	\$1,815.79
4. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	66.00%	\$3,462.54	\$524.63	\$2,937.91
<b>P. Negotiate Oversee Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 26,540.66	10.00%	\$2,654.07	\$1,327.03	\$1,327.04
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ 32,531.64	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Number: 465201/24/XV Invoice Period: 10/01/2013 - 10/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC</b>					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	66.00%	\$3,916.29	\$593.38	\$3,322.91
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	66.00%	\$3,916.29	\$890.07	\$3,026.22
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	66.00%	\$3,916.29	\$890.07	\$3,026.22
<b>R. Value Engineering - IBTC</b>					
<b>Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	10.00%	\$371.48	\$0.00	\$371.48
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	10.00%	\$648.14	\$0.00	\$648.14
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri) (IBTC)</b>					
1. Travel time allowance (IBTC)	\$ 16,378.40	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop (IBTC)	\$ 86,113.44	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,770.00	66.00%	\$2,488.20	\$942.50	\$1,545.70
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,440.00	66.00%	\$950.40	\$360.00	\$590.40
Rental Car	\$ 2,040.00	66.00%	\$1,346.40	\$510.00	\$836.40
Air Travel	\$ 11,400.00	66.00%	\$7,524.00	\$2,850.00	\$4,674.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	66.00%	\$281.16	\$63.90	\$217.26
Mileage	\$ 215.00	66.00%	\$141.90	\$107.50	\$34.40
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	66.00%	\$1,485.00	\$1,125.00	\$360.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	66.00%	\$1,716.00	\$1,300.00	\$416.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	66.00%	\$1,399.20	\$1,060.00	\$339.20
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 1,065.00	66.00%	\$702.90	\$532.50	\$170.40
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	66.00%	\$389.40	\$295.00	\$94.40
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	66.00%	\$1,320.00	\$1,000.00	\$320.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	66.00%	\$1,227.60	\$930.00	\$297.60
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	66.00%	\$59,400.00	\$45,000.00	\$14,400.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	66.00%	\$6,600.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,600.00
IT / Support Services (Includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	66.00%	\$8,448.00	\$6,400.00	\$2,048.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	75.00%	\$3,750.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,250.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	66.00%	\$31,680.00	\$24,000.00	\$7,680.00
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	66.00%	\$35,640.00	\$27,000.00	\$8,640.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,437,465.41</b>		<b>\$ 752,453.94</b>	<b>\$ 450,193.82</b>	<b>\$ 302,260.12</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 302,260.12




**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)**      **October / 2013**

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.		713-520-9570	November 6, 2013
Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer		Phone	Date
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com		713-527-6442	
Email		Fax	

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts  
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)      October / 2013

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)      October / 2013**

[illegible]

**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts	
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)	October / 2013

Contract #:	<u>HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project</u>	
Date of Execution:	<u>                    </u>	Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00
Prime Provider:	<u>Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</u>	Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 0.00
Work Authorization No.	<u>5</u>	Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00
		Work Authorization Amount: \$ 769,236.96
<i>If no subcontractors are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.</i>		

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

---

shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com

Email

713-520-9570

---

Phone

713-527-6442

---

Fax

November 6, 2013

---

Date




**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.)      October / 2013**

*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

**Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.		713-520-9570	November 6, 2013
Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer		Phone	Date
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com		713-527-6442	
Email		Fax	

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

First Southwest/C&M Traffic & Revenue Update

\$270,677 Intermediate T&R for SH 365, IBTC & Segment "D"

\$155,327 Intermediate T&R for La Joya Bypass

\$148,225 LOS SH 365 and TOA US 83/281

	Contract Amount	Invoice Date								Total Billed	Balance
		7/9/2012	8/20/2012	9/18/2102	10/24/2012	10/30/2012	11/20/2012	1/22/2013	5/2/2013		
SH 365	\$270,677.00	\$53,140.96	\$41,935.40		\$31,451.55	\$13,500.00	\$20,967.70		\$39,358.39	\$200,354.00	\$70,323.00
La Joya	\$155,327.00	\$36,448.54	\$24,865.40		\$18,649.05		\$6,216.35	\$37,298.10	\$6,216.35	\$129,693.79	\$25,633.21
LOS/TOA	\$148,225.00			\$68,038.19	\$65,684.52		\$9,737.20		\$4,765.09	\$148,225.00	\$0.00
	\$574,229.00	\$89,589.50	\$66,800.80	\$68,038.19	\$115,785.12	\$13,500.00	\$36,921.25	\$37,298.10	\$50,339.83	\$478,272.79	\$95,956.21

	Contract Amount	Invoice Date		Total Billed	Balance
		10/31/2013			
SH 365	\$270,677.00	\$17,594.31		\$217,948.31	\$52,728.69
La Joya	\$155,327.00			\$129,693.79	\$25,633.21
LOS/TOA	\$148,225.00			\$148,225.00	\$0.00
	\$574,229.00	\$17,594.31		\$495,867.10	\$78,361.90

Amount Approved for Payment

  
 Approved for Payment  
 Date 11/12/2013  
 Loop Account 280003609

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE # 85,567  
11/12/2013



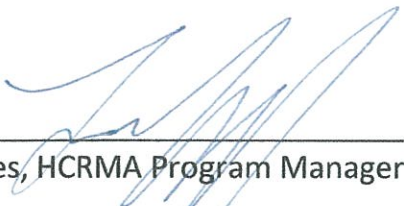
**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



## REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	
Contractor	C&M Associates
Project/WA	AH365 LOS Analysis
Invoice #	5129A
Amount	\$17,594.31
Date Sent	11/06/2013

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments (if any):	
<div style="text-align: right;"><i>Approved</i> <i>P. R.</i> <i>11/12/2013</i></div>	
<div style="text-align: center;"> _____ Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager</div>	<div style="text-align: center;"><i>11/5/13</i> _____ Date</div>

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)





# Invoice

Tollway Towers North, Suite 870  
15770 North Dallas Parkway.  
Dallas, TX 75248

Invoice #: 51294A  
Invoice Date: 10/31/2013  
Due Date: 11/30/2013

## Bill To:

First Southwest, Co.  
Mr. Richard Ramirez.  
Managing Director  
325 N.St. Paul Street, Suite 800  
Dallas, TX. 75201-3852

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
HCRMA 4 HIDALGO LOOP INTERMEDIATE T&R STUDY			
US82/US281 INTERCHANGE LOS ANALISYS			
10.871% of \$ 57,706.00 Project Advance		6,273.06	6,273.06
SH365 LOS ANALISYS			
16.523% of \$ 68,519.00 Project Advance		11,321.25	11,321.25
Difference in payment of invoice 51294 from 3/27/2013			
Corresponding to work performed from 11-01-2012 to 03-18-2013			

Please deposit payment in JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
ABA# 111000614 Acct. # 742262413

Phone #
214-764--2896

*PR*  
*11/12/2013*  
*Loop Account*  
*# 280003609*

Total	\$17,594.31
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$17,594.31

*Pay Only* ↑

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2C    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2013**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of September 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A  
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the Month of September 2013 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



## ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Weslaco, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (accrual basis) and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (modified accrual basis) as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

*Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, LLP*  
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

October 31, 2013

*...providing support and solutions to problems*

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

**ASSETS**

Cash - Unrestricted	\$ 146,653.29
Cash - Restricted	3,811,085.29
Office Equipment, net	13,047.93
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	401,780.00
Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>34,881,572.68</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 39,366,560.43</u></b>

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

**LIABILITIES**

Due to LRGVDC	\$ 1,027.86
Accrued Interest	109,739.13
Note Payable - Hidalgo County	200,000.00
Note Payable - First National Bank	<u>10,856,145.32</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b><u>11,166,912.31</u></b>

**NET POSITION**

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	24,150,896.53
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	152,763.00
Loop Project	3,598,064.63
Unrestricted	<u>297,923.96</u>
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b><u>28,199,648.12</u></b>

<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b><u>\$ 39,366,560.43</u></b>
---	--------------------------------

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

	Function/Program		Total Combined
	Administration	Capital Projects	
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
<b>Loop Project:</b>			
Administrative	\$ 61.20	\$ -	\$ 61.20
Dues & Subscriptions	561.40	-	561.40
Postage & Delivery	10.05	-	10.05
MPO Wages & Benefits	1,848.12	-	1,848.12
Insurance & Bonding	8.00	-	8.00
Travel	65.71	-	65.71
Printing & Publications	38.89	-	38.89
Wages	8.79	-	8.79
Bank Service Charges	1.01	-	1.01
Accounting Fees	156.25	-	156.25
Legal & Professional	53.78	-	53.78
Financial Consulting Fees	195.00	-	195.00
Office Supplies	47.31	-	47.31
Rental Expense	133.44	-	133.44
Utilities	15.69	-	15.69
Miscellaneous	162.21	-	162.21
<b>Total Expenses</b>	3,366.85	-	3,366.85
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Operating Grants:			
Vehicle Registration Fees	-	4,325,860.00	4,325,860.00
Interest Income	2.44	52.44	54.88
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	(3,364.41)	4,325,912.44	4,322,548.03
Net Position, January 1, 2013	5,280,575.40	18,596,524.69	23,877,100.09
<b>NET POSITION, SEPTEMBER 30, 2013</b>	<u>\$ 5,277,210.99</u>	<u>\$ 22,922,437.13</u>	<u>\$ 28,199,648.12</u>

See accountant's compilation report.



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL)  
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

	<u>General</u> <u>Operating Fund</u>	<u>Loop Project</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u> <u>Vehicle</u> <u>Registration</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Total Combined</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,325,860.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,325,860.00
Interest Income	<u>2.44</u>	<u>33.45</u>	<u>18.99</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>54.88</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2.44</u>	<u>33.45</u>	<u>4,325,878.99</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,325,914.88</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Administrative	279,589.68	91.69	0.00	0.00	279,681.37
Accounting Fees	15,625.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,625.00
Advertising	0.00	1,416.00	0.00	0.00	1,416.00
Consulting & Engineering	0.00	2,887,623.59	0.00	0.00	2,887,623.59
Financial Consulting Fees	19,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,500.00
Insurance & Bonding	800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
Interest Expense	0.00	12,750.03	12.37	284,943.00	297,705.40
Legal & Professional	5,378.38	36,719.96	0.00	0.00	42,098.34
Loop Project	0.00	35,770.27	0.00	0.00	35,770.27
Rental Expense	13,344.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,344.44
Wages	<u>879.44</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>879.44</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>335,116.94</u>	<u>2,974,371.54</u>	<u>12.37</u>	<u>284,943.00</u>	<u>3,594,443.85</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<u>(335,114.50)</u>	<u>(2,974,338.09)</u>	<u>4,325,866.62</u>	<u>(284,943.00)</u>	<u>731,471.03</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In (Out)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,100,000.00</u>	<u>(1,396,694.04)</u>	<u>296,694.04</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,100,000.00</u>	<u>(1,396,694.04)</u>	<u>296,694.04</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (335,114.50)</u>	<u>\$(1,874,338.09)</u>	<u>\$ 2,929,172.58</u>	<u>\$ 11,751.04</u>	<u>\$ 731,471.03</u>

See accountant's compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE ONE MONTH ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>Operating Fund</u>	<u>Loop Project</u>	<u>Vehicle</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Combined</u>
		<u>Fund</u>	<u>Registration</u>	<u>Fund</u>	
			<u>Fund</u>		
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 401,780.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 401,780.00
Interest Income	<u>2.44</u>	<u>33.45</u>	<u>18.99</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>54.88</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	2.44	33.45	401,798.99	0.00	401,834.88
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Administrative	32,452.99	5.00	0.00	0.00	32,457.99
Accounting Fees	6,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,850.00
Advertising	0.00	1,416.00	0.00	0.00	1,416.00
Consulting & Engineering	0.00	333,052.68	0.00	0.00	333,052.68
Financial Consulting Fees	4,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,750.00
Interest Expense	0.00	1,416.67	0.00	34,712.59	36,129.26
Legal & Professional	129.12	10,235.00	0.00	0.00	10,364.12
Rental Expense	<u>1,330.02</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,330.02</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>45,512.13</u>	<u>346,125.35</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>34,712.59</u>	<u>426,350.07</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	(45,509.69)	(346,091.90)	401,798.99	(34,712.59)	(24,515.19)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
<b>Total Other Financing</b>					
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>(45,509.69)</u>	<u>(346,091.90)</u>	<u>401,798.99</u>	<u>(34,712.59)</u>	<u>(24,515.19)</u>

See accountant's compilation report

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>11010.000 FNB-General Operating</b>				151,958.96			
09/12/13	1		Cash Disbursements		(4,879.12)		
09/12/13	1		Cash Disbursements		(41,273.83)		
09/12/13	36		Reimbursement from Loop Acct		44,772.31		
09/12/13	36.7		Transfer from Gen to Tx Star General		(150,000.00)		
09/13/13	1		Cash Disbursements		(3,850.47)		
09/19/13	2.7		Wire Transfer fee to Gen Acct		(50.00)		
09/19/13	2.8		Wire Transfer Fees to Gen Acct		(17.00)		
09/19/13	36.5		Wire in from Texas S to Gen Acct		2,500.00		
09/30/13	2.9		Sept Service Chg to Gen Acct		(10.00)		
				September	(152,808.11)	(849.15)	
					(152,808.11)		(849.15)
<b>11020.000 TexStar General Op</b>				0.00			
09/12/13	36.7		Transfer from Gen to Tx Star General		150,000.00		
09/19/13	36.5		Wire in from Texas S to Gen Acct		(2,500.00)		
09/30/13	36.6		Interest pd to Tx Star Gen Acct		2.44		
				September	147,502.44	147,502.44	
					147,502.44		147,502.44
<b>11120.000 Due from LRGVDC</b>				(1,027.86)			
					0.00		(1,027.86)
<b>11140.000 Interfund Receivables</b>				308,755.30			
09/30/13	9.7	J	To record interfund accounts for September allocations		45,205.50		
				September	45,205.50	353,960.80	
					45,205.50		353,960.80
<b>11200.000 Equipment</b>				3,394.72			
					0.00		3,394.72
<b>11210.000 Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>				3,425.84			
					0.00		3,425.84
<b>11220.000 Computer equipment/software</b>				3,185.33			
09/12/13	10554	V	CDW-Government		2,878.71		
09/12/13	10555	V	CDW-Government		753.51		
09/12/13	10556	V	CDW-Government		786.07		
				September	4,418.29	7,603.62	
					4,418.29		7,603.62
<b>11230.000 Accumulated Depreciation</b>				(1,376.25)			
					0.00		(1,376.25)
<b>12135.000 Interfund Payables</b>				(1,662.27)			
					0.00		(1,662.27)

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
		<b>12140.000 Note Payable-Hidalgo Co</b>	(200,000.00)			
				<u>0.00</u>		(200,000.00)
		<b>14000.000 Fund Balance</b>	(5,280,575.40)			
				<u>0.00</u>		(5,280,575.40)
		<b>15060.000 Interest Income</b>	0.00			
09/30/13	36.6	Interest pd to Tx Star Gen Acct		<u>(2.44)</u>		
			September	<u>(2.44)</u>	(2.44)	
				<u>(2.44)</u>		(2.44)
		<b>16070.000 Administrative</b>	3,600.00			
09/12/13	10557 V	Celia Gaona		<u>2,520.00</u>		
			September	<u>2,520.00</u>	6,120.00	
				<u>2,520.00</u>		6,120.00
		<b>16100.000 Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>	56,140.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		56,140.00
		<b>16110.000 Postage &amp; Delivery</b>	783.75			
09/12/13	10552 V	A Fast Delivery		<u>109.75</u>		
09/12/13	10553 V	A Fast Delivery		<u>111.25</u>		
			September	<u>221.00</u>	1,004.75	
				<u>221.00</u>		1,004.75
		<b>16200.000 MPO Wages &amp; Benefits</b>	164,108.27			
09/12/13	10558 V	City of McAllen		<u>10,904.48</u>		
09/12/13	10559 V	City of McAllen		<u>9,680.16</u>		
09/12/13	10560 V	City of McAllen		<u>119.00</u>		
			September	<u>20,703.64</u>	184,811.91	
				<u>20,703.64</u>		184,811.91
		<b>16220.000 Insurance &amp; Bonding</b>	800.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		800.00
		<b>16600.000 Travel</b>	6,318.20			
09/12/13	10566 V	Pilar Rodriguez		<u>252.83</u>		
			September	<u>252.83</u>	6,571.03	
				<u>252.83</u>		6,571.03
		<b>16620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>	3,889.09			
				<u>0.00</u>		3,889.09
		<b>17000.000 Wages</b>	879.44			
				<u>0.00</u>		879.44

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>17030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>				24.00			
09/19/13	2.7		Wire Transfer fee to Gen Acct		50.00		
09/19/13	2.8		Wire Transfer Fees to Gen Acct		17.00		
09/30/13	2.9		Sept Service Chg to Gen Acct		10.00		
			September		77.00	101.00	
					77.00		101.00
<b>17050.000 Accounting Fees</b>				8,775.00			
09/12/13	10563	V	Long Chilton, LLP		6,000.00		
09/12/13	10567	V	Salinas Allen & Schmitt		850.00		
			September		6,850.00	15,625.00	
					6,850.00		15,625.00
<b>17100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>				5,249.26			
09/12/13	108	V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP		129.12		
			September		129.12	5,378.38	
					129.12		5,378.38
<b>17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>				14,750.00			
09/12/13	107	V	Jerry Dale		4,750.00		
			September		4,750.00	19,500.00	
					4,750.00		19,500.00
<b>17140.000 Office Supplies</b>				720.46			
09/12/13	10564	V	Office Depot		159.80		
09/13/13	10569	V	Office Depot		3,850.47		
			September		4,010.27	4,730.73	
					4,010.27		4,730.73
<b>17150.000 Rental Expense</b>				12,014.42			
09/12/13	10561	V	City of Pharr		1,000.00		
09/12/13	10568	V	Wells Fargo		330.02		
			September		1,330.02	13,344.44	
					1,330.02		13,344.44
<b>17210.000 Utilities</b>				1,418.65			
09/12/13	10565	V	Pena Designs		150.00		
			September		150.00	1,568.65	
					150.00		1,568.65
<b>17310.000 Miscellaneous</b>				11,552.92			
09/12/13	10562	V	First National Bank		4,668.25		
			September		4,668.25	16,221.17	
					4,668.25		16,221.17

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>21010.000 TexStar - Loop</b>			0.00			
09/19/13	36.6	Wire in form Tx Star Loop - FNB Loop		(50,000.00)		
09/19/13	36.9	Wire from Treas Bill to TX Star Loop Acct		3,300,000.00		
09/30/13	36.8	Interest Paid to Tx Star Loop		33.45		
			September	3,250,033.45	3,250,033.45	
				<u>3,250,033.45</u>		3,250,033.45
<b>21020.000 FNB-Loop Project</b>			48,914.35			
09/12/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(250,178.24)		
09/12/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(139,297.75)		
09/19/13	2.6	Wire transfer for Loop Account		(5.00)		
09/19/13	36.6	Wire in form Tx Star Loop - FNB Loop		50,000.00		
09/20/13	36.4	Transfer from Veh Reg to Loop		295,000.00		
			September	(44,480.99)	4,433.36	
				<u>(44,480.99)</u>		4,433.36
<b>21150.000 Debt Issuance Cost</b>			112,421.24			
				<u>0.00</u>		112,421.24
<b>21180.000 Loop Project</b>			31,288,752.98			
				<u>0.00</u>		31,288,752.98
<b>22135.000 Interfund Payables</b>			(308,755.30)			
09/30/13	9.7 J	To record interfund accounts for September allocations		(45,205.50)		
			September	(45,205.50)	(353,960.80)	
				<u>(45,205.50)</u>		(353,960.80)
<b>22145.000 Accrued Expenses</b>			0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>22146.000 Accrued Interest</b>			(108,322.46)			
09/30/13	9.3 J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co note		(1,416.67)		
			September	(1,416.67)	(109,739.13)	
				<u>(1,416.67)</u>		(109,739.13)
<b>22150.000 Note Payable - FNB</b>			(10,969,779.75)			
09/30/13	9.4 J	To reclassify principal portion of FNB note payment made in September		113,634.43		
			September	113,634.43	(10,856,145.32)	
				<u>113,634.43</u>		(10,856,145.32)
<b>23000.000 Bank Transfers</b>			(1,100,000.00)			
09/12/13	36	Reimbursement from Loop Acct		(44,772.31)		
09/12/13	10497 V	HCRMA		44,772.31		
			September	0.00	(1,100,000.00)	
				<u>0.00</u>		(1,100,000.00)

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>24000.000 Fund Balance</b>				(15,165,931.74)	<u>0.00</u>		(15,165,931.74)
<b>25060.000 Interest Income</b>				0.00			
09/30/13	36.8		Interest Paid to Tx StarLoop		<u>(33.45)</u>		
				September	<u>(33.45)</u>	(33.45)	
					<u>(33.45)</u>		(33.45)
<b>26400.000 Advertising</b>				0.00			
09/12/13	10490	V	Advance Publishing Company		240.00		
09/12/13	10491	V	Advance Publishing Company		240.00		
09/12/13	10492	V	Advance Publishing Company		240.00		
09/12/13	10493	V	Advance Publishing Company		216.00		
09/12/13	10494	V	Advance Publishing Company		240.00		
09/12/13	10495	V	Advance Publishing Company		<u>240.00</u>		
				September	<u>1,416.00</u>	1,416.00	
					<u>1,416.00</u>		1,416.00
<b>26600.000 Travel</b>				86.69	<u>0.00</u>		86.69
<b>27030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>				0.00			
09/19/13	2.6		Wire transfer for Loop Account		<u>5.00</u>		
				September	<u>5.00</u>	5.00	
					<u>5.00</u>		5.00
<b>27100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>				26,484.96			
09/12/13	10496	V	DANIEL G. RIOS		7,425.00		
09/12/13	10499	V	Tuggey Fernandez, LLP		<u>2,810.00</u>		
				September	<u>10,235.00</u>	36,719.96	
					<u>10,235.00</u>		36,719.96
<b>27110.000 Loop Project</b>				35,770.27	<u>0.00</u>		35,770.27
<b>27210.000 Utilities</b>				10.81	<u>0.00</u>		10.81
<b>27320.000 Interest Expense</b>				11,333.36			
09/30/13	9.3	J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co note		<u>1,416.67</u>		
				September	<u>1,416.67</u>	12,750.03	
					<u>1,416.67</u>		12,750.03
<b>28000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>				2,554,570.91			
09/12/13	109	V	S&B Infrastructure, LTD		5,505.39		
09/12/13	110	V	Atkins- IBTC		15,804.16		



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>28000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering (cont.)</b>							
09/12/13	111	V	Dannenbaum		228,868.69		
09/12/13	10498	V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		82,874.44		
				September	333,052.68	2,887,623.59	
					<u>333,052.68</u>		2,887,623.59
<b>31010.000 TexStar - Vehicle Registration</b>				0.00			
09/19/13	36		Transfer from Veh Reg to Tex Star Veh Reg		400,000.00		
09/30/13	36		Int pd to Tx Star Veh Reg		6.62		
				September	400,006.62	400,006.62	
					<u>400,006.62</u>		400,006.62
<b>31030.000 FNB-Vehicle Registration</b>				410,516.69			
09/12/13	1		Cash Disbursements		(148,347.02)		
09/12/13	2.2		Wire transfer fee to Veh Reg Acct		(50.00)		
09/18/13	36.2		Deposit to Veh Registration Acct		436,750.00		
09/19/13	36		Transfer from Veh Reg to Tex Star Veh Reg		(400,000.00)		
09/20/13	2.3		Transfer from Veh Reg to Loop Acct		(295,000.00)		
09/30/13	2.4		Debit Card purchase		(10.81)		
09/30/13	2.5		Veh Reg Service Charge		(10.00)		
				September	(406,667.83)	3,848.86	
					<u>(406,667.83)</u>		3,848.86
<b>31040.000 FNB- Vehicle Registration U.S T-Bill</b>				3,299,987.63			
09/19/13	36.9		Wire from Treas Bill to TX Star Loop Acct		(3,300,000.00)		
09/30/13	9.8	J	To record interest income on US T-Bill		12.37		
				September	(3,299,987.63)	0.00	
					<u>(3,299,987.63)</u>		0.00
<b>31130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>				436,750.00			
09/30/13	9.1	J	To reverse VR fees accrued in August		(436,750.00)		
09/30/13	9.2	J	To accrue VR fees for September		401,780.00		
				September	(34,970.00)	401,780.00	
					<u>(34,970.00)</u>		401,780.00
<b>31140.000 Interfund Receivables</b>				1,662.27			
					<u>0.00</u>		1,662.27
<b>33000.000 Bank Transfers</b>				1,396,694.04			
09/12/13	36.1		Transfer from Vehical Reg Acct		(148,347.02)		
09/12/13	10093	V	HCRMA		148,347.02		
09/20/13	2.3		Transfer from Veh Reg to Loop Acct		295,000.00		
09/20/13	36.4		Transfer from Veh Reg to Loop		(295,000.00)		
				September	0.00	1,396,694.04	
					<u>0.00</u>		1,396,694.04
<b>34000.000 Fund Balance</b>				(535,892.02)			

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger September 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>34000.000 Fund Balance (cont.)</b>					<u>0.00</u>		(535,892.02)
<b>35040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees</b>				(3,924,080.00)			
09/18/13	36.2		Deposit to Veh Registration Acct		(436,750.00)		
09/30/13	9.1	J	To reverse VR fees accrued in August		436,750.00		
09/30/13	9.2	J	To accrue VR fees for September		<u>(401,780.00)</u>		
			September		(401,780.00)	(4,325,860.00)	
					<u>(401,780.00)</u>		(4,325,860.00)
<b>35060.000 Interest Income</b>				0.00			
09/30/13	9.8	J	To record interest income on US T-Bill		(12.37)		
09/30/13	36		Int pd to Tx Star Veh Reg		<u>(6.62)</u>		
			September		(18.99)	(18.99)	
					<u>(18.99)</u>		(18.99)
<b>37030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>				0.00			
09/12/13	2.2		Wire Transfer fee		50.00		
09/30/13	2.5		Veh Reg Service Charge		<u>10.00</u>		
			September		60.00	60.00	
					<u>60.00</u>		60.00
<b>37140.000 Office Supplies</b>				62.43			
09/30/13	2.4		Debit Card purchase		<u>10.81</u>		
			September		10.81	73.24	
					<u>10.81</u>		73.24
<b>37220.000 Telephone</b>				30.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		30.00
<b>37320.000 Interest Expense</b>				12.37			
					<u>0.00</u>		12.37
<b>41040.000 FNB- Debt Service Account</b>				152,763.00			
09/12/13	1		Cash Disbursements		(148,347.02)		
09/12/13	36.1		Transfer from Vehical Reg Acct		<u>148,347.02</u>		
			September		0.00	152,763.00	
					<u>0.00</u>		152,763.00
<b>43000.000 Bank Transfers</b>				(296,694.04)			
					<u>0.00</u>		(296,694.04)
<b>44000.000 Fund Balance</b>				(2,894,700.93)			
					<u>0.00</u>		(2,894,700.93)

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	47320.000	Interest Expense	250,230.41			
09/12/13	10057 V	First National Bank		148,347.02		
09/30/13	9.4 J	To reclassify principal portion of FNB note payment made in September		(113,634.43)		
			September	34,712.59	284,943.00	
				34,712.59		284,943.00

Range of Periods Specified:

Total Profit/(Loss) (24,736.00)

Number of Transactions 94

The General Ledger is in balance 0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

General Operating Fund			9 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Sep 30, 2013
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	(849.15)
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op	147,502.44
11030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
11040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
11100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
11120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	(1,027.86)
11130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
11140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	353,960.80
11180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00
11190.000	A	Land	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	3,394.72
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	7,603.62
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(1,376.25)
12120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
12130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
12135.000	L	Interfund Payables	(1,662.27)
12140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00
12150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	(5,280,575.40)
15000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
15010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
15020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
15030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
15050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	(2.44)
16070.000	E	Administrative	6,120.00
16080.000	E	Construction	0.00
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	56,140.00
16110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	1,004.75
16120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
16200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	184,811.91
16210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
16220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	800.00
16300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
16500.000	E	Training	0.00
16600.000	E	Travel	6,571.03
16610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	3,889.09
17000.000	E	Wages	879.44
17030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	101.00
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	15,625.00
17100.000	E	Legal & Professional	5,378.38
17110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	19,500.00
17130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	4,730.73
17150.000	E	Rental Expense	13,344.44
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
17180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
17190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
17210.000	E	Utilities	1,568.65
17220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
17250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
17260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
17270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	16,221.17
17320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00
17360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
18000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
19990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	<u>(4,632,920.36)</u>

Year: 2013  
Basis: Adjusted

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

170407CASH  
Page 2

General Operating Fund			9 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Sep 30, 2013
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>(336,683.15)</u>

Year: 2013  
Basis: Adjusted

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

170407CASH  
Page 3

Loop Project Fund			9 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Sep 30, 2013
21010.000	A	TexStar - Loop	3,250,033.45
21020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	4,433.36
21030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
21040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
21100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
21120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00
21130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
21140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	0.00
21150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24
21180.000	A	Loop Project	31,288,752.98
21190.000	A	Land	0.00
21200.000	A	Equipment	0.00
21210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00
21220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00
21230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00
22120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
22130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
22135.000	L	Interfund Payables	(353,960.80)
22140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00
22145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
22146.000	L	Accrued Interest	(109,739.13)
22150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	(10,856,145.32)
23000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(1,100,000.00)
24000.000	L	Fund Balance	(15,165,931.74)
25000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
25010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
25020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
25030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
25040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
25050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
25060.000	R	Interest Income	(33.45)
26070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
26080.000	E	Construction	0.00
26100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00
26110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
26120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
26200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00
26210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
26220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00
26300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
26400.000	E	Advertising	1,416.00
26500.000	E	Training	0.00
26600.000	E	Travel	86.69
26610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
26620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
27000.000	E	Wages	0.00
27030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	5.00
27050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00
27100.000	E	Legal & Professional	36,719.96
27110.000	E	Loop Project	35,770.27
27120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00
27130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
27140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00
27150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00
27170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
27180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
27190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
27195.000	E	Amortization Expense	0.00
27210.000	E	Utilities	10.81
27220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
27250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
27260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
27270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
27310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00
27320.000	E	Interest Expense	12,750.03
27360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
28000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	2,887,623.59
29990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	10,044,212.94

Year: 2013  
Basis: Adjusted

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

170407CASH  
Page 4

Loop Project Fund		Account Description	9 Months Ended
Account	T		Sep 30, 2013
Period Profit/(Loss)			<u>(1,874,348.90)</u>



**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Vehicle Registration Fund		9 Months Ended
Account	T	Sep 30, 2013
31010.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration
31020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project
31030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration
31040.000	A	FNB- Vehicle Registration U.S T-Bill
31100.000	A	Returned Checks
31120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC
31130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees
31140.000	A	Interfund Receivables
31180.000	A	Loop Project
31190.000	A	Land
31200.000	A	Equipment
31210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures
31220.000	A	Computer equipment/software
31230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation
32120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable
32130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable
32135.000	L	Interfund Payables
32140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co
32145.000	L	Accrued Expenses
32146.000	L	Accrued Interest
32150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB
33000.000	R	Bank Transfers
34000.000	L	Fund Balance
35000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special
35010.000	R	Local Contributions
35020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan
35030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit
35040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees
35050.000	R	Revenue 6
35060.000	R	Interest Income
36070.000	E	Administrative
36080.000	E	Construction
36100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions
36110.000	E	Postage & Delivery
36120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs
36200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits
36210.000	E	Insurance-Health
36220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding
36300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment
36400.000	E	Advertising
36500.000	E	Training
36600.000	E	Travel
36610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State
36620.000	E	Printing & Publications
37000.000	E	Wages
37030.000	E	Bank Service Charges
37050.000	E	Accounting Fees
37100.000	E	Legal & Professional
37110.000	E	Loop Project
37120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees
37130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees
37140.000	E	Office Supplies
37150.000	E	Rental Expense
37170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance
37180.000	E	Permits & License
37190.000	E	Depreciation
37210.000	E	Utilities
37220.000	E	Telephone
37250.000	E	Payroll Taxes
37260.000	E	Property Taxes
37270.000	E	Penalty Fees
37310.000	E	Miscellaneous
37320.000	E	Interest Expense
37360.000	E	Suspense
38000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering
39990.000	E	Undistributed
		Total

(2,657,603.61)

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Vehicle Registration Fund			9 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Sep 30, 2013
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>2,929,009.34</u>

Year: 2013  
Basis: Adjusted

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

170407CASH  
Page 7

Debt Service Fund			9 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Sep 30, 2013
41010.000	A	TexStar-Debt	0.00
41020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	0.00
41030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	152,763.00
41100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00
41120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00
41130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00
41140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	0.00
41180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00
41190.000	A	Land	0.00
41200.000	A	Equipment	0.00
41210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00
41220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00
41230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00
42120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00
42130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00
42135.000	L	Interfund Payables	0.00
42140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00
42150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00
43000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(296,694.04)
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(2,894,700.93)
45000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00
45010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00
45020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00
45030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00
45040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00
45050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00
45060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
46070.000	E	Administrative	0.00
46080.000	E	Construction	0.00
46100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00
46110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
46120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00
46200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00
46210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00
46220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00
46300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
46400.000	E	Advertising	0.00
46500.000	E	Training	0.00
46600.000	E	Travel	0.00
46610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
46620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
47000.000	E	Wages	0.00
47030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00
47050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00
47100.000	E	Legal & Professional	0.00
47110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00
47120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00
47130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00
47140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00
47150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00
47170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
47180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
47190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
47210.000	E	Utilities	0.00
47220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
47250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00
47260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00
47270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00
47310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	284,943.00
47360.000	E	Suspense	0.00
48000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
49990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00
		Total	<u>(2,753,688.97)</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**September 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Debt Service Fund		Account Description	9 Months Ended
Account	T		Sep 30, 2013
		Period Profit/(Loss)	11,751.04

# HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
<b>A Fast Delivery</b>					
09/12/13	10552	16110.000	109.75	109.75	
09/12/13	10553	16110.000	111.25	111.25	221.00
				Transaction Total	<u>221.00</u>
<b>Advance Publishing Company</b>					
09/12/13	10490	26400.000	240.00	240.00	
09/12/13	10491	26400.000	240.00	240.00	
09/12/13	10492	26400.000	240.00	240.00	
09/12/13	10493	26400.000	216.00	216.00	
09/12/13	10494	26400.000	240.00	240.00	
09/12/13	10495	26400.000	240.00	240.00	1,416.00
				Transaction Total	<u>1,416.00</u>
<b>Atkins- IBTC</b>					
09/12/13	110	28000.000	15,804.16	15,804.16	15,804.16
				Transaction Total	<u>15,804.16</u>
<b>CDW-Government</b>					
09/12/13	10554	11220.000	2,878.71	2,878.71	
09/12/13	10555	11220.000	753.51	753.51	
09/12/13	10556	11220.000	786.07	786.07	4,418.29
				Transaction Total	<u>4,418.29</u>
<b>Celia Gaona</b>					
09/12/13	10557	16070.000	2,520.00	2,520.00	2,520.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,520.00</u>
<b>City of McAllen</b>					
09/12/13	10558	16200.000	10,904.48	10,904.48	
09/12/13	10559	16200.000	9,680.16	9,680.16	
09/12/13	10560	16200.000	119.00	119.00	20,703.64
				Transaction Total	<u>20,703.64</u>
<b>City of Pharr</b>					
09/12/13	10561	17150.000	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
				Transaction Total	<u>1,000.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	<b>Period Total</b>
<b>DANIEL G. RIOS</b>					
09/12/13	10496	27100.000	7,425.00	7,425.00	7,425.00
				Transaction Total	<u>7,425.00</u>
<b>Dannenbaum</b>					
09/12/13	111	28000.000	228,868.69	228,868.69	228,868.69
				Transaction Total	<u>228,868.69</u>
<b>First National Bank</b>					
09/12/13	10057	47320.000	148,347.02	148,347.02	
09/12/13	10562	17310.000	4,668.25	4,668.25	153,015.27
				Transaction Total	<u>153,015.27</u>
<b>HCRMA</b>					
09/12/13	10093	33000.000	148,347.02	148,347.02	
09/12/13	10497	23000.000	44,772.31	44,772.31	193,119.33
				Transaction Total	<u>193,119.33</u>
<b>Jerry Dale</b>					
09/12/13	107	17120.000	4,750.00	4,750.00	4,750.00
				Transaction Total	<u>4,750.00</u>
<b>Long Chilton, LLP</b>					
09/12/13	10563	17050.000	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
				Transaction Total	<u>6,000.00</u>
<b>Office Depot</b>					
09/12/13	10564	17140.000	159.80	159.80	
09/13/13	10569	17140.000	3,850.47	3,850.47	4,010.27
				Transaction Total	<u>4,010.27</u>
<b>Pena Designs</b>					
09/12/13	10565	17210.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
				Transaction Total	<u>150.00</u>

# HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT SEPTEMBER 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
09/12/13	10566	<b>Pilar Rodriguez</b> 16600.000	252.83	252.83	252.83
				Transaction Total	<u>252.83</u>
09/12/13	109	<b>S&amp;B Infrastructure, LTD</b> 28000.000	5,505.39	5,505.39	5,505.39
				Transaction Total	<u>5,505.39</u>
09/12/13	10567	<b>Salinas Allen &amp; Schmitt</b> 17050.000	850.00	850.00	850.00
				Transaction Total	<u>850.00</u>
09/12/13	10498	<b>TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.</b> 28000.000	82,874.44	82,874.44	82,874.44
				Transaction Total	<u>82,874.44</u>
09/12/13	108	<b>Tuggey Fernandez, LLP</b> 17100.000	129.12	129.12	
09/12/13	10499	27100.000	2,810.00	2,810.00	2,939.12
				Transaction Total	<u>2,939.12</u>
09/12/13	10568	<b>Wells Fargo</b> 17150.000	330.02	330.02	330.02
				Transaction Total	<u>330.02</u>



Item 3A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3A    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/08/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/16/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 -52 – APPROVAL OF SHORT LIST RECOMMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR ENGINEERING AND GEOTECHNICAL FIRMS TO BE INTERVIEWED FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Approval of the short list recommended by the Technical Committee for the Board of Directors to interview for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013 - 52 – Approval of Short List Recommend by the Technical Committee for Engineering and Geotechnical Firms to be interviewed for the Internatinal Bridge Trade Corridor Project as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Technical Committee's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of Short List Recommend by Technical Committee for IBTC Engineering and Geotechnical Services**

---

## **Background**

At the October 16, 2013 regular meeting, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved the use and members of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

## **Goal**

The Technical Committee has completed the rating and ranking of the Statements of Qualifications submitted for Engineering and Geotechnical services for the IBTC Project. The Technical Committee recommends that the Board of Directors interview the following short list Engineering and Geotechnical services:

### Engineering

- TEDSI Infrastructure Group
- S&B Infrastructure
- Halff & Associates
- L&G Engineering
- Unitech Consulting Engineers

### Geotechnical Engineers

- L&G Engineering
- Terracon
- Raba Kistner

If the short list is approved, staff would schedule interviews at the December 18, 2013, Regular Board Meeting. Firms would be allowed a maximum of ten (10) minutes to present, followed by questions from the Board.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to not interview the firms or disapprove the short list.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-52 – is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 52

APPROVAL OF SHORT LIST RECOMMENDED BY THE  
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR ENGINEERING AND  
GEOTECHNICAL FIRMS TO BE INTERVIEWED FOR THE  
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20th day of November, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2013-41 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services;

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering and Geotechnical Services and has recommended a short list of firms to be interviewed by the Board of Directors;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the short list recommended by the Technical Committee from the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade

Corridor Project, which are firms ranked as 1 through 5 for Engineering Services, firms ranked 1 through 3 for Geotechnical Service and hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes staff to schedule interviews of the short list firms for Engineering and Geotechnical Services at the next available Regular Board Meeting.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20th day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Engineering and Geotechnical  
Ranking Matrix  
For  
International Bridge Trade Corridor  
Statement of Qualifications



## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY SOQ RANKING MATRIX

**PROJECT NAME:** INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR - ENGINEERING SERVICES - 2013

**DATE:** November 1, 2013

[illegible]





## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### SOQ RANKING MATRIX

**PROJECT NAME: INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR - GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING - 2013**

DATE: 1-Nov-13

[illegible]

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3B

## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3B    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013-53 – AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH ALL QUALIFIED SURVEYING FIRMS TO ESTABLISH A SURVEYING POOL FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Consideration and authorization for staff to negotiate professional service agreements with all qualified surveying firms that submitted Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes   X   No      N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-53 – Authorization for Staff to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a Surveying Pool for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
7. Technical Committee's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: November 12, 2013

Re: **Authorization for Staff to Negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a Surveying Pool for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project**

---

## **Background**

At the October 16, 2013 regular meeting, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved the use and members of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

## **Goal**

The Technical Committee has completed the rating and ranking of the Statements of Qualifications submitted for Surveying Services for the IBTC Project. The Technical Committee recommends that the Board of Directors allow staff to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a Surveying Pool for the IBTC Project. The qualified Surveying Firms are:

- Halff Associates
- RODS Surveying
- Quintanilla, Headley & Associates Consulting Engineers & Land Surveyors
- Land Tech Consultants
- R. Gutierrez Professional Engineers & Land Surveyors
- Melden & Hunt Consultants
- DOS Land Surveying
- SAMES Engineering & Surveying
- Bain Medina Bain
- ROW Surveying Services
- Fulcrum Consulting Services

If authorized, staff would negotiate professional service agreements with all the firms noted. Once negotiated, agreements would be presented to the Board of Directors for award. Staff also recommends that the firms be assigned (rotated) work based on the ranking established by the Technical Committee.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose not to authorize staff to negotiate or disapprove the recommend qualification list.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-53 – is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 53

AUTHORIZATION FOR HCRMA STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH  
ALL QUALIFIED SURVEYING FIRMS TO ESTABLISH A  
SURVEYING POOL FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE  
CORRIDOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20th day of November, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2013-41 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services;

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommends that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms to establish a surveying pool for the project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes HCRMA Staff to negotiate professional service agreements with all qualified Surveying Firms from the Statements of

Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.

Section 3. Upon successful negotiation and formal award of a professional services agreement by the Board of Directors, the Surveying Firms will be rotated based on the ranking recommended by the Technical Committee, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20th day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



Exhibit A

Surveying Ranking Matrix  
For  
International Bridge Trade Corridor  
Statement of Qualifications



**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**SOQ RANKING MATRIX**

**PROJECT NAME:** INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR - SURVEYING SERVICES - 2013

**DATE:** November 1, 2013

COMPANY NAME	EVALUATOR 1	EVALUATOR 2	EVALUATOR 3					TOTAL	RANKING
Quintanilla Headley	94	94	106					294	3
Land Tech Consultants	97	90	104					291	4
R. Gutierrez	85	89	112					286	5
Bain Medina Bain	78	86	95					259	9
Halff	100	93	113					306	1
SAMES	83	88	93					264	8
RODS Surveying	102	90	109					301	2
ROW Surveying Services	79	83	89					251	10
DOS Land Surveying	85	89	103					277	7
Melden & Hunt	97	90	96					283	6
Fulcrum	82	44	71					197	11

Item 3C

## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3C    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 54 – APPROVAL OF THE DESIGNATION OF JERRY DALE AND PILAR RODRIGUEZ AS INVESTMENT OFFICERS FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez to serve as Investment Officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-54 – Approval of the designation of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez as Investment Officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of the designation of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez as Investment Officers for the HCRMA**

---

## **Background**

At the May 16, 2012, regular meeting, the Board of Directors designated the Executive Director as the Investment Officer for the Authority. At the July 24, 2013, regular meeting, the Board of Directors approved the hire of a part-time Chief Financial Officer (CFO) for the Authority.

## **Goal**

With the pending issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Series 2013 Bond, it will become necessary to invest the proceeds to minimize the cost for “warehousing” the funds. With the additional of the CFO to the staff, it would be appropriate and necessary to authorize the CFO to invest the bond proceeds in accordance with the HCRMA’s adopted Investment Policy.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to not authorize staff to conduct investments on behalf of the Authority.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-54 – Approval of the designation of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez as Investment Officers is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2013-54

APPROVAL OF DESIGNATION OF JERRY DALE AND PILAR RODRIGUEZ AS  
INVESTMENT OFFICERS FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority has been constituted in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the prudent and legally permissible management and investment of Authority funds is responsibility of the Board of Directors and its designees; and

WHEREAS, the Authority initially adopted the Investment Policy at a regularly scheduled meeting on April 10, 2008 and reviewed and/or revised the policy on November 23, 2010, May 16, 2012, September 18, 2013 and October 16, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy requires that the Board approve the designation of the Authority’s Investment Officer;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves the designation of Jerry Dale and Pilar Rodriguez to serves as the Investment Officer pursuant to the Investment Policy, such person to be trained by the State of Texas and otherwise meeting the qualifications of an Investment Officer.

Section 3. The Board approves the oversight of the Investment Officers by the Finance Committee and the Authority’s Financial Advisor.

Section 4. The Board agrees to revisit the Investment Policy and designated Investment Officers on an annual basis to ensure that such policy continues to meet statutory requirements

and the needs of the Authority.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



Item 3D

## HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

### AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3D  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 55 – APPROVAL OF POST ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES FOR HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY SENIOR LIEN VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE REVENUE AND REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2013**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of post issuance compliance procedures required as part of the HCRMA Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Bond Series 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-55 – Approval of post issuance compliance procedures for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of Post Issuance Compliance Procedure for HCRMA Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013**

---

## **Background**

At October 16, 2013, regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Regional Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors authorized the issuance of approximately \$63 Million in bonds for advance project development of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.

## **Goal**

These Procedures for Post-Issuance Compliance are for the purpose of maintaining and evidencing compliance with the federal tax requirements that apply to the bond financings of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. The procedures address the following items:

- General Recordkeeping & Record Retention
- Timely return filings
- Proper and timely use of bond proceeds and proper use of bond-financed property
- Arbitrage - yield restriction and rebate
- Reissuance requirements
- Corrective Action

These Procedures apply to any obligations to which Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 are applicable, whether or not such obligations are in fact tax-exempt. The Authority will modify or amend these Procedures in the future in order to comply with any requirements set forth in subsequent rulings and other advice published by the Internal Revenue Service, as such authorities may apply to the Authority and its obligations.

## **Options**

The procedures may be disapproved, however, bond compliance may be placed at risk and ultimately subject the Authority to penalties.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-55 – Approval of post compliance procedures for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013-55

APPROVAL OF POST ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES FOR  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY VEHICLE  
REGISTRATION FEE SENIOR LIEN REVENUE AND REVENUE  
REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2013

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2005, Hidalgo County (the "County") petitioned the Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission") for authorization to create the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Transportation Code; and

WHEREAS, the Commission authorized the creation of the Authority on November 17, 2005; and

WHEREAS, the Authority now operates pursuant to, among other statutory provisions, Chapters 370 and 502, Texas Transportation Code, and the corresponding Commission regulations, policies and procedures, as amended from time to time (collectively, the "Authorizing Law"); and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by Section 502.402, Texas Transportation Code, to adopt an order authorizing the adoption and implementation of an Optional Vehicle Registration Fee in the amount of \$10.00, effective January 1, 2008 (the "Vehicle Registration Fee"); and

WHEREAS, the Authorizing Law requires that the County remit the Vehicle Registration Fee to the Authority to fund long-term transportation projects in the County (the "Projects") and pursuant to that certain Transportation Project and Pledge Agreement by and between the County and the Authority, dated as of July 24, 2013, as amended (the "Agreement"), the County has agreed to pledge the Vehicle Registration Fees toward payment of the principal of, interest on, redemption requirements of, and various charges and expenses related to obligations issued by the Authority for the Projects; and

WHEREAS, in preparation for the issuance of such obligations by the Authority, the Board of Directors has determined it is in the Authority's best interest to review and approve the post issuance compliance procedures for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 in accordance with Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and

WHEREAS, the Authority's Counsel has reviewed the post issuance compliance procedures and has made its recommendation to the Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporate in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the post issuance compliance procedures for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue Bonds and Revenue Refunding Bond Series 2013, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

\* \* \*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFETIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary / Treasurer

Exhibit A

Post Compliance Procedures

For

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Vehicle Registration Fee Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013

# **HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

## **PROCEDURES FOR POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE**

*Accepted as of this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013*

### **I. GENERAL**

These Procedures for Post-Issuance Compliance (the “Procedures”) are for the purpose of maintaining and evidencing compliance with the federal tax requirements that apply to the bond financings of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”). In furtherance of such purposes the Authority has adopted these Procedures with respect to the following:

- General Recordkeeping & Record Retention
- Timely return filings
- Proper and timely use of bond proceeds and proper use of bond-financed property
- Arbitrage - yield restriction and rebate
- Reissuance requirements
- Corrective Action

These Procedures apply to any obligations to which Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) are applicable, whether or not such obligations are in fact tax-exempt. For example, these Procedures will be followed with respect to any issue of tax credit bonds to which such sections of the Code apply. It is the intention of the Authority to modify or amend these Procedures in the future in order to comply with any requirements set forth in subsequent rulings and other advice published by the Internal Revenue Service (the “Service” or the “IRS”), as such authorities may apply to the Authority and its obligations.

### **II. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES**

The Authority acknowledges that as the issuer of debt obligations subject to the Code, it is responsible for post-issuance compliance with respect to such debt obligations. The Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) of the Authority has general oversight of the post-issuance compliance of bond financings. In addition, the following parties are responsible for the duties listed next to their title:

Chief Financial Officer – oversees of all financial functions of the Authority

Chief Financial Officer – responsible for all accounting functions of the Authority

Chief Financial Officer – responsible for banking, cash management, investment, and certain debt administration activities of the Authority

Office Manager – responsible for the cataloguing and storage of various financial records of the Authority



- |                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Bond Counsel         | – provides legal counsel involving all aspects of the issuance of obligations and post-issuance compliance |
| Arbitrage Consultant | – responsible for all aspects of arbitrage rebate compliance activity on behalf of the Authority, if any   |

Parties responsible for the financing aspects and the operations aspects of bond-financed facilities will coordinate efforts to ensure that any actions taken with respect to a bond-financed facility will be in compliance with the requirements of the Code. The Authority will provide training and/or make available educational materials regarding compliance requirements (e.g., private use requirements) to the parties responsible for the oversight of bond-financed facilities.

### **III. GENERAL RECORDKEEPING & RECORD RETENTION**

General record retention duties are the responsibility of Office Manager and Executive Director.

The Office Manager will maintain a copy of the following documents on file at all times:

- Audited Financial Statements
- Reports of any examinations by the Internal Revenue Service of the Authority's financings

With respect to each issue of obligations, the Office Manager will retain the following for the life of the obligations (including the life of any obligations issued to refund the original debt) plus three years:

- Bond transcript, including authorizing documents, offering document, the federal tax certificate and certificates regarding issue price
- Minutes and resolution(s) authorizing the issue
- Any formal elections (e.g., election to employ an accounting methodology other than specific tracing)
- Records relating to the payment of debt service (including credit enhancement)
- Documentation relating to investments and arbitrage compliance, as described in "Arbitrage – Yield Restriction and Rebate - Recordkeeping" below
- Documentary evidence of when and for what purpose the bond proceeds were expended, as described in "Expenditures of Bond Proceeds - Recordkeeping" below
- Any grant requests or fundraising materials and documentation of grants or fundraising receipts relating to projects that also may be financed, in whole or in part, with bond proceeds
- Any agreement of a type described in "Private Business Use – Special Legal Entitlements" that relates to a bond-financed facility
- Bond paying agent/trustee statements
- Rebate compliance reports
- Related IRS filings (e.g. Form 8038-T Rebate)
- IRS correspondence regarding such issue

- Other documentation (including written advice of Bond Counsel) material to the particular requirements that are applicable to the tax status of the financing

Documents may be retained as hard copies or in an electronic format (in accordance with Revenue Procedure Revenue Procedure 97-22, 1997-1 C.B. 652), so long as such documents are retained in organized, accessible format that preserves the accuracy of such documents. A copy of such documents will also be placed with the Authority's General Counsel.

#### **IV. RETURN FILINGS**

Bond Counsel will be responsible for the timely filing of the Form 8038-G information report (or such other series 8038 form as may be applicable to a specific issue of bonds) with the Service, which filing may be completed by bond counsel after the issuance of the obligations. The Authority must file a separate Form 8038-G for each issue of bonds not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the second calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the bonds are issued.

#### **V. EXPENDITURE OF BOND PROCEEDS**

##### General

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for oversight of the expenditure of bond proceeds, including monitoring whether such expenditures are made in a timely manner for the purposes for which the bonds were authorized in order to meet qualify for rebate exceptions set forth in the Code and Regulations and whether investments of unexpended Bond proceeds continue to qualify for temporary period exceptions to yield-restriction requirements. Bond Counsel may be consulted regarding allocation of expenditures between each Bond issue to ensure timely expenditure of Bond proceeds.

Additionally, the Chief Financial Officer will monitor compliance with the requirement of the Regulations that proceeds of a bond issue are to be allocated to expenditures by the later of 18 months after the expenditure was made or the date the project is placed in service (and in no event, later than 60 days after (i) the fifth anniversary of the issue date or (ii) retirement of the issue).

With respect to the reimbursement of any expenditure paid prior to the date of issue of the bonds, the Chief Financial Officer will monitor compliance with the requirement of the Regulations that such reimbursement allocation to bond proceeds is made not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the original expenditure is made or (ii) the date the project is placed in service, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid. Furthermore, the Chief Financial Officer will monitor compliance with the requirement of the Regulations that such reimbursement allocation is for the reimbursement of expenditures paid on or after 60 days prior to the date of a reimbursement resolution (including for this purpose a bond order).

##### Recordkeeping

With respect to each issue of obligations, the Authority will retain the following for the life of the obligations plus three years:

- Documentation of allocation of bond proceeds to expenditures (e.g., allocation of bond proceeds for expenditures for the construction, renovation or purchase of facilities)
- Documentation of allocations of bond proceeds to bond issuance costs
- Copies of all requisitions, draw schedules, draw requests, invoices, bills, and cancelled checks related to bond proceeds spent during the construction period
- Copies of all contracts entered into for the construction, renovation or purchase of bond-financed facilities
- Records of expenditure reimbursements incurred prior to issuing bonds for bond-financed facilities
- List or schedule of all bond-financed facilities or equipment
- Depreciation schedules, if any, for bond-financed depreciable property
- Documentation of any purchase or sale of bond-financed assets

Documents may be retained as hard copies or in an electronic format (in accordance with Revenue Procedure Revenue Procedure 97-22, 1997-1 C.B. 652), so long as such documents are retained in organized, accessible format that preserves the accuracy of such documents.

## **VI. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE**

### General

To confirm that the Bonds serve governmental purposes rather than providing proscribed benefits to nongovernmental persons engaged in “private business” activity, it must be determined whether the Authority expects that there will be any private business use of the proceeds of the bonds. Private business use exists if more than 5% (and, in certain circumstances, 10%) of the proceeds of the issue or the property to be financed by the bond proceeds are used directly or indirectly by any nongovernmental person in that person’s trade or business. In addition, no more than 5% (and, in certain circumstances, 10%) of the proceeds of an issue may be secured directly or indirectly by property or payments derived from private business use under the “private security or payment test.” Private business use may occur due to arrangements (typically contractual) that give nongovernmental persons special legal entitlements with respect to the use of bond-financed property (including a sale or other transfer of bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person). Finally, no more than 5% of the proceeds of an issue of bonds may be used to make loans or arrangement that allow a nongovernmental person to defer payments that it is obligated to make with respect to the financed property or the bonds.

The Authority’s finance team will coordinate with the parties responsible for the use and operation of a bond-financed facility by communicating the private business use restrictions to such parties and requiring that all activity that may give rise to such use be communicated to Bond Counsel in advance of such use. The Executive Director is responsible for tracking trade or business activity by third parties as it relates to each issue of obligations and will monitor such activity no less frequently than yearly and, in any event, upon being notified of any new activity that will give rise to a significant amount of trade or business activity by a third party.

### Special Legal Entitlements that Can Create Private Business Use

A special legal entitlement that can create private business use can arise from arrangements that convey ownership rights, leasehold rights or management rights (e.g., priority rights to use the facility) or other similar rights. Recognizing that a special legal entitlement may give rise to private business use, each time the Authority intends to enter into one of the following, the Authority will determine if such agreement relates to any bond-financed facility:

- Management and other service contracts
- Research agreements
- Naming rights contracts
- Ownership
- Leases
- Subleases
- Leasehold improvement contracts
- Joint venture arrangements
- Limited liability corporation arrangements
- Partnership agreements
- Non-contractual use of bond-financed office space and/or parking facilities by any nongovernmental person
- Any other contract conferring a special legal entitlement or special economic benefit that are comparable to ownership

If such an agreement will be with respect to a bond-financed facility, the Authority will take measures designed to preserve the intended federal income tax status of that issue of Bonds. Such measures may include ensuring that such agreement falls into an applicable exception under the private business use rules, making a determination that private use will not exceed the applicable limit or such other action as may be recommended by bond counsel, including taking remedial actions with respect to the issue of Bonds whose federal tax status is implicated.

### **VII. PAYMENTS ON THE BONDS**

The trustee/paying agent for the bonds shall determine the amount of principal and interest payable on each payment date for the bonds. Periodically, and no less frequently than annually, the Chief Financial Officer will review the amount of the interest payments to verify that proper payments of interest have been made.

## **VIII. ARBITRAGE – YIELD RESTRICTION & REBATE**

### General

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for monitoring the Authority's compliance with the yield restriction requirements of section 148(a) of the Code and the rebate requirements of section 148(f) of the Code. Such monitoring includes, but is not limited to:

- Tracking the allocation of bond proceeds to expenditures for compliance with any temporary period and spending exceptions, no less frequently than yearly
- Ensuring that any forms required to be filed with the IRS relating to arbitrage and any payments required pursuant thereto are filed in a timely manner
- Ensuring that "fair market value" is used with respect to the purchase and sale of investments

Additionally, the Authority will hire a rebate analyst to monitor compliance with rebate and yield restriction rules on a periodic basis, at least every five years.

Compliance with the investment rules will require that the Authority be able to account for, in terms of dates and amounts, all uses (including disbursements and investment activity) of particular categories of bond-related money. The Chief Financial Officer will account for all of the following disbursements: monies in the project fund, debt service fund and any other fund into which proceeds of the obligations have been deposited, including any reserve fund. In doing so, the Chief Financial Officer will use any reasonable consistently applied accounting method to account for gross proceeds, investments and expenditures of an issue.

### Recordkeeping

With respect to each issue of obligations, the Authority will retain the following for the life of the obligations plus three years:

- Documentation of allocations of investments and calculations of investment earnings
- Documentation for investments of the bond proceeds related to:
  - a) Investment contracts (*e.g.*, guaranteed investment contracts)
  - b) Credit enhancement transactions (*e.g.*, bond insurance contracts)
  - c) Financial derivatives (*e.g.*, swaps, caps, etc.)
  - d) Bidding of financial products
- Documentation regarding arbitrage compliance, including:
  - a) Computation of bond yield
  - b) Computation of rebate and yield reduction payments
  - c) Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate
  - d) Form 8038-R, *Request for Recovery of Overpayments Under Arbitrage Rebate Provisions*

Documents may be retained as hard copies or in an electronic format (in accordance with Revenue Procedure Revenue Procedure 97-22, 1997-1 C.B. 652), so long as such documents are retained in organized, accessible format that preserves the accuracy of such documents.

## **IX. REISSUANCE**

Prior to making any changes to the terms of an obligation, including its underlying security, the Authority will consult with bond counsel to determine whether such change will result in the reissuance of such obligation for federal tax law purposes. If it is determined that a change will result in a reissuance, the Authority will take such action, including the recalculation of yield, the filing of a new form 8038-G and the payment of rebate obligations, as is necessary to maintain the tax status of the bonds.

## **X. CORRECTIVE ACTION**

Reports regarding the aforementioned compliance policies with respect to any issue of bonds will be made by the party given responsibility for such area to the Authority's Executive Committee of the Board of Directors with the annual budget each year. At such time, the Executive Committee of the Board and Executive Director will determine whether any corrective action is required with respect to the applicable issue.

A corrective action may be required if, for example, it is determined that bond proceeds were not properly expended, the Authority is not in compliance with the arbitrage requirements imposed by the Code or the Authority has taken a deliberation action that results in impermissible private business use (e.g., sale of bond-financed property). If the Authority determines or is advised that corrective action is necessary with respect to any issue of its obligations, the Authority will, as may be applicable, in a timely manner:

- seek to enter into a closing agreement under the Tax-Exempt Bonds Voluntary Closing Agreement Program described in Notice 2008-31 (or any successor notice thereto)
- take remedial action described under Section 1.141-12 of the Code
- take such other action as recommended by bond counsel

Item 3E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3E    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 56 – APPROVAL OF A LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS AUTHORIZED TO ENGAGE IN INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the HCRMA.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-56 – Approval of a list of qualified Brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None





# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of a List of Qualified Brokers Authorized to engage in Investment Transactions with the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**

---

## **Background**

At the October 16, 2013, regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors amended the investment policy to allow for additional programs to increase yields, while meeting the primary objectives of safety and liquidity. This same date, the Board of Directors authorized the issuance of approximately \$63 Million in bonds for advance project development of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects

## **Goal**

In order to facilitate investment transactions, the Public Fund Investment Act (PFIA) requires that the Board of Directors annually review, revise and adopt a list of brokers that are authorized to engage in transactions with the Authority.

Attached is a list of brokers recommended to be authorized to engage in investments with the Authority.

## **Options**

The list of authorized brokers may be disapproved, however, delaying investment of bond proceeds may increase the Authority's financing cost.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-56 – Approval of a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2013-56

RESOLUTION APPROVING A LIST OF QUALIFIED BROKERS AUTHORIZED TO  
ENGAGE IN INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY  
REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority has been constituted in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the prudent and legally permissible management and investment of Authority funds is responsibility of the Board of Directors and its designees; and

WHEREAS, the Authority initially adopted the Investment Policy at a regularly scheduled meeting on April 10, 2008 and reviewed and revised the policy on November 23, 2010, May 16, 2012, September 18, 2013 and October 16, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Public Fund Investment Act requires that the Board of Directors annually review, revise and adopt a list of brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves the list of brokers authorized to engage in transactions with the Authority, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

List of Brokers Authorized to engage in Transactions with the Hidalgo County Regional  
Mobility Authority

**INVESTMENT SOLICITATION / SUBMITTALS REPORT**  
**FY 2011-2012**


<u>Date</u>	<u>First Southwest</u>	<u>Coastal Securities</u>	<u>Southwest Securities</u>	<u>Wells Fargo</u>	<u>Frost Bank</u>	<u>Morgan Keegan</u>	<u>Total Awards (Securities)</u>
11/16/2011	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	n/a	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	2
1/24/2012	Successful	Unresponsive - Late	Responsive - Unsuccessful	n/a	Unresponsive - Late	No Response	1
3/26/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	n/a	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
3/26/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	n/a	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
3/26/2012	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	No Response	n/a	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
3/28/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	n/a	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
3/30/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	No Response	n/a	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
4/16/2012	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	No Response	1
4/23/2012	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	No Response	1
4/30/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	No Response	1
6/4/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
6/6/2012	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	No Response	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
8/14/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
9/20/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
9/24/2012	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
9/26/2012	Successful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	Responsive - Unsuccessful	1
Success	7.00	4.50	2.00	2.00	1.50	-	17.00
Submittals	16	15	14	9	14	12	
Success Rate	41%	26%	12%	12%	9%	0%	100%
Submission Rate	94%	88%	82%	100%	82%	71%	

Note: Fractions reflect same security submitted by more than one firm; award was awarded equally to each.

authorized investments with respect to the housing bond programs operated by:

- (1) the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs or a nonprofit corporation created to act on its behalf;
- (2) an entity created under Chapter 392, Local Government Code; or
- (3) an entity created under Chapter 394, Local Government Code.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

 Sec. 2256.025. SELECTION OF AUTHORIZED BROKERS. The governing body of an entity subject to this subchapter or the designated investment committee of the entity shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the entity.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 13, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 2256.026. STATUTORY COMPLIANCE. All investments made by entities must comply with this subchapter and all federal, state, and local statutes, rules, or regulations.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1421, Sec. 13, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

#### SUBCHAPTER B. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 2256.051. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER. Any local government may use electronic means to transfer or invest all funds collected or controlled by the local government.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Sec. 2256.052. PRIVATE AUDITOR. Notwithstanding any other law, a state agency shall employ a private auditor if authorized by the legislative audit committee either on the committee's initiative or on request of the governing body of the agency.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 402, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Item 3F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3F    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 57 – APPROVAL OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A BANK ACCOUNT WITH PLAINSCAPITAL BANK FOR HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE SERIES 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND AND REVISING AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES FOR ALL PLAINSCAPITAL BANK ACCOUNTS**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of establishment of a bank account with PlainsCapital Bank for HCRMA Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund and revising the signatories for all PlainsCapital Bank accounts.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-57 – Approval of establishment of a bank account with PlainsCapital Bank for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund and the revision of authorized signatories on all PlainsCapital Bank accounts as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None





# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of establishment of a bank account with PlainsCapital Bank for HCRMA Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund**

---

## **Background**

At October 16, 2013, regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Regional Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors authorized the issuance of approximately \$63 Million in bonds for advance project development of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.

## **Goal**

The approved Bond Resolution and Trust Indenture for the HCRMA Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 require a separate bank account be established to track the bond proceeds and subsequent expenses. PlainsCapital Bank, the Authority's depository service provider, requires Board approval in order to establish this additional account.

Additionally, the authorized signatories for all PlainsCapital Bank accounts will be updated to include Dennis Burleson, Michael Cano, Ricardo Perez, Forrest Runnels, R. David Guerra, Alonzo Cantu, Josue Reyes, Pilar Rodriguez and Jerry Dale.

## **Options**

The addition of a Bond Construction bank account may be disapproved, however, the Authority would not be in compliance with the Bond Resolution and Trust Indenture requirements.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-57 – Approval of establishment of a bank account with PlainsCapital Bank for Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund and revision to the authorized signatories for all PlainsCapital Bank accounts is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2013-57

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A BANK ACCOUNT WITH  
PLAINSCAPITAL BANK FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE SERIES 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION  
FUND AND AUTHORIZES DENNIS BURLESON, MICHAEL CANO, RICARDO PEREZ,  
FORREST RUNNELS, R. DAVID GUERRA, ALONZO CANTU, JOSUE REYES, PILAR  
RODRIGUEZ AND JERRY DALE AS SIGNATORIES ON ALL PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
ACCOUNTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has established certain bank accounts with First National Bank in connection with a letter of credit agreement by and between First National Bank and the Authority; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2013, First National Bank failed and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was appointed receiver; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation selected PlainsCapital Bank as the successor to First National Bank; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority determined it was necessary and advantageous to remain with PlainsCapital Bank as the depository service provider and Trust Custodian for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution and Trust Indenture for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 requires the establishment of a separate bank account for bond construction funds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to revise the authorized signatories for all accounts with PlainsCapital Bank;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board authorizes the establishment of a Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond Construction Fund account with PlainsCapital Bank.

Section 3. The Board authorizes Dennis Burleson, Michael Cano, Ricardo Perez, Forrest Runnels, R. David Guerra, Alonzo Cantu, Josue Reyes, Pilar Rodriguez and Jerry Dale as signatories on all PlainsCapital Bank accounts.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A SPECIAL MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 3G

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  3G  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 58 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365 IBWC BRIDGE LAYOUTS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes        No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering to provide bridge layouts for SH 365 at the IBWC Floodway crossing. IBWC requires this work to provide any analysis of the impact to the interior floodway channel.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:        Yes        No   X   N/A Funding Source: Loop Fund

Approved maximum payable fee	\$5,915,101.32
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1 &amp; Supp 1 to WA1</u>	<u>\$1,309,731.54</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$4,605,369.78
 Total authorized for WA 1 & Supp 1 to WA1	 \$1,309,731.54
<u>Payments to date for WA 1&amp; Supp 1 to WA1</u>	<u>(\$1,191,351.49)</u>
Work Authorization balance	\$ 118,380.05

Proposed Work Authorization No. 2:

<b>SH 365 Bridge Layouts at IBWC Floodway</b>	<b><u>\$288,223.86</u></b>
<b>Total Proposed Work Authorization No. 2</b>	<b><u>\$288,223.86</u></b>

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-58 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for State Highway 365 IBWC Bridge Layouts in the amount of \$288,223.86.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:        Approved        Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved        Disapproved        None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: November 12, 2013

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for SH 365 IBWC Bridge Layouts**

---

## **Background**

On April 13, 2011, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to L&G Engineering for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates for SH 365 in the amount of \$5,887,542.43. On May 2, 2012, the Board of Directors amended and restated the Professional Service Agreement with L&G in the maximum payable amount of \$5,887,542.43. On October 18, 2012, the Board of Directors approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement to perform preliminary engineering for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$310,893.87. On November 21, 2012, the HCRMA Board of Directors amended and restated the agreement in the revised maximum payable amount of \$5,915,101.32 to include DBE Reporting requirements.

## **Goal**

In coordinating the SH 365 Project with the International Boundaries and Water Commission (IBWC), the IBWC will require a hydraulic analysis of the impacts to the Interior Floodway Channel by the SH 365 Project. The roadway will cross the floodway between Ware Road and Spur 115 (23<sup>rd</sup> Street). Bridge layouts will be necessary to properly conduct the hydraulic analysis.

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering to provide the necessary engineering and geotechnical information needed to perform the hydraulic analysis required by the IBWC. Staff has negotiated a fee of \$288,223.86 to perform the bridge layouts and associated geotechnical investigation.

## **Options**

Work Authorization No. 2 may be disapproved, however, the SH 365 project schedule may be placed at risk if the necessary approvals for the IBWC are not obtained.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-58 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 2 to the Professional Service agreement with L&G Engineering in the amount of \$288,223.86 is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

**The following are the reasons for accelerating the bridge layouts along the Floodway Bridge and issuing a work authorization for this specific task ahead of the full PS&E.**

- Since USIBWC will be a coordinating agency on the environmental document, the design level bridge layouts are required at the Floodway Bridge between Ware Rd and 23<sup>rd</sup> street. The Floodway Bridge is to be constructed as two structures spanning the USIBWC floodway.
- The bridge layouts will define the design of bridge substructure elements needed for the floodway hydraulic model input data.
- The bridge layouts will allow S&B to finalize the floodway hydraulic report which will go to USIBWC for their evaluation of the environmental document for SH 365.
- These bridge layouts are being accelerated ahead of the overall PS&E effort for L&G in order to expedite the geotechnical, design and evaluation of the Floodway Bridge in order to expedite the environmental review of SH 365 project.
- The remaining tasks of the PS&E will be included in WA#3 under L&G's contract.



HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 58

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING FOR  
STATE HIGHWAY 365 INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES AND WATER  
COMMISSION FLOODWAY BRIDGE LAYOUTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>ST</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2011, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to L&G Engineering (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the Trade Corridor Connector (“SH 365/TCC”) and on May 2, 2012, by Resolution 2012-10, the Authority amended and restated that agreement (the “Amended and Restated Agreement”) in the maximum payable amount of \$5,887,542.43;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 2012-10, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 1 under the Amended and Restated Agreement in the amount of \$998,837.67;

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 1 of the Amended and Restated Agreement to perform preliminary engineering for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$310,893.87;

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority approved the Amended and Restated professional service agreement with the Consultant to prepare plans, specifications and estimates for the revised SH 365 project limits from FM 1016 to East of McColl Road (Project Station 986+00) and to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements in the amount of \$27,558.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$5,915,101.32;

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 2 to the professional service agreement with the Consultant to provide bridge layouts and geotechnical investigation for the proposed structure over the International Boundaries and Water Commission Interior Floodway in the amounts of \$288,223.86;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

|

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 2 to the Amended and Restated Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 2 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20st day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 2 TO AMENDED AND RESTATED  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH L&G ENGINEERING DATED  
APRIL 13, 2011, MAY 2, 2012 AND NOVEMBER 21, 2012

## WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

## WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

### EXHIBIT D-1

## WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2 AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

**THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. (the Engineer).

**PART I.** The Engineer will perform preliminary engineering / design services generally described as in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$284,223.86** and the method of payment is **Lump Sum** as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s estimated Work Authorization costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

**PART III.** Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART IV.** This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on June 31, 2014, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART V.** This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering / Design Services for SH 365 Segments 0032/0034 from just West of FM 1016 to Just East of McColl Road (Sta. 986+00)”.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

### THE ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

### THE AUTHORITY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

#### LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit B-1	Services to be provided by the Geotechnical Consultant
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT A**

**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY (HCRMA)**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1**  
**EXHIBIT A**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY**  
**AUTHORITY (HCRMA)**

**GENERAL**

This contract will include the following items of work which may have overlap due to accelerated schedule:

**APD**            Coordination with **AUTHORITY** for Final Environmental documentation

**PS&E**          P.S. & E. Development (Preliminary)

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following general items.

1. Authorization to begin work.
2. Timely payment for work performed by the **Engineer** and accepted by the **AUTHORITY** on a monthly basis.
3. Assistance to the **Engineer**, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies that the **Engineer** cannot easily obtain.
4. Provide any available relevant data the **AUTHORITY** may have on file concerning the project.
5. Review and approve the **Engineer's** progress schedule with milestone activities and/or deliverables identified.
6. Provide timely review and decisions in accordance with **TxDOT's Advanced Funding Agreement for SH365** in response to the **Engineer's** request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the **Engineer** to maintain the agreed-upon work schedule identified in Exhibit C.
7. Provide Pavement Design.

**ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES (FC 110)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

**Design Criteria**

1. Attend Design Concept Conference to approve design criteria.
2. Review/approve Design Summary Report.
3. Attend and participate in the Value Engineering Study

**Schematic Update**

1. Provide all design and reference files in electronic (.dgn) format for existing schematic.
2. Provide drainage layout currently on file in Arcview Format.



### **SOC, ECO AND ENVIRON STUDIES & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT (FC 120)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the Environmental Document and electronic Constraints map for the project for development of the Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments (EPIC) sheets and any other compliance issues.

### **RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA (FC 130)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

1. Assist the **Engineer**, as necessary, with coordination of any utility relocations that may be required.
2. Ownership Data in a .dgn file
  - a. Ownership Information shall be provided for the corridor width.
  - b. All utility ownership shall be provided.
3. Parcel plats & Right-of-Way Map.
  - a. A ROW map, parcel plats and field notes shall be prepared and furnished.
  - b. ROW map and field notes shall be revised as required due to changes in Highway Design, Ownership Changes or Revised Parcel Numbering. All plats and field notes must be signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS).
  - c. ROW map must depict all improvements affecting ROW.
  - d. ROW map must meet all requirements as specified in TxDOT ROW manuals.
4. Utility Adjustments:  
**AUTHORITY/TxDOT** will execute utility agreements provided by the Engineer for all required utility adjustments.
5. Survey and Stake Right-of-Way
6. Right of Entry to all affected properties located within the project limits.
7. Deliverables: Right of way Map in electronic format (.dgn).

### **FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY (FC 150)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

Deliverables:

1. Survey Control Data Sheets signed and sealed by a RPLS on mylar 11X17 sheets.
2. 2d-planimetric, 3d-digital terrain model in a Microstation (.dgn) format delivered on CD ROM media. Also to be included is the TIN file, and Geopak files utilized and/or generated by Surveyor.
3. One Hard Copy of Field Surveying Book
4. All survey information required for the development of the PS&E for the project.

### **DRAINAGE (FC 161)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

1. Timely review/approval of the Hydraulic Study.

**MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY (FC 163)**

The ~~HCRMA~~ will provide the following:

1. ~~Timely review and approval of TCP in coordination with TxDOT.~~
2. ~~Provide Aesthetic plans and details for project.~~

**MANAGEMENT (FC 164)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

1. Attend/participate in progress meetings as required.
2. Timely review of submittals as required.

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT B**

**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED  
BY THE ENGINEER**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**  
**Exhibit “B”**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**  
**BY THE ENGINEER**

**APPLICABILITY:**

Wherever the following terms are used in this attachment or other contract documents, the intent and meaning will be interpreted as indicated below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:**

HCRMA shall mean Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

ENGINEER shall mean L&G Consulting Engineers

TxDOT shall mean Texas Department of Transportation

FHWA shall mean Federal Highway Administration

IBWC shall mean International Boundary and Water Commission

USFWS shall mean United States Fish & Wildlife Service

THC shall mean Texas Historical Commission

SHPO shall mean State Highway Preservation Office

USACE shall mean United States Army Corps of Engineers

GSA shall mean General Services Administration

HCMPO shall mean Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization

FAA shall mean Federal Aviation Administration

MTP shall mean Metropolitan Transportation Plan

TIP shall mean Transportation Improvement Program

MUTCD shall mean Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices

AASHTO shall mean American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

LRFD shall mean Load & Resistance Factor Design

PS&E shall mean Plans, Specifications and Estimate

ACP shall mean Asphaltic Concrete Pavement

CSJ shall mean Control Section Job (highway project designation number)

PM shall mean HCRMA Program Manager

— Items with lines drawn through descriptions mean that this item is not part of this Work Authorization

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The services designated herein as “Services provided by the Engineer” shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

County/HCRMA: Hidalgo County, Texas

CSJ number: 3627-01-001 (Currently assigned from FM 1016 to FM 3072)

Project/Description: PS&E Design for SH365 – From FM 396 (Bryan Road) to Sta.986+

Length: 5.74 Miles

Highway: SH365- Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) (Segment #1)

Limits: (See Location Map Attached)

**Existing Facility:** New Location

**Proposed Facility:** 2-lane divided controlled access toll facility w/ passing lanes & a 4-lane divided controlled access toll facility

**Project Classification**

(Place an "X" in only one Project Classification)

- ☐ Surface Treatment
- ☐ Overlay
- ☐ Rehabilitation Existing Road (Scarify & Reshape)
- ☐ Convert Non-Freeway to Freeway
- ☐ Widen Freeway
- ☐ Widen Non-Freeway
- ☒ New Location Toll Freeway (The design of the tolling infrastructure is not included in the scope of this proposal)
- ☐ New Location Non-Freeway
- ☐ Interchange (New or Reconstruct)
- ☐ Bridge Widening or Rehabilitation
- ☐ Bridge Replacement
- ☐ Upgrade to Standards - Freeway
- ☐ Upgrade to Standards - Non-Freeway
- ☐ Miscellaneous Studies (Use Function Code 110 For All Tasks)

## ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

(Task 110)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 1. ~~Route Location Studies (From FM396/Bryan Rd. to Ware Rd. & McColl Rd. Underpass)~~

~~NO~~ ~~YES~~ 2. ~~Level of Service Analysis~~

~~NO~~ ~~YES~~ 3. ~~Traffic Evaluations and Projections~~

~~YES~~ ~~YES~~ 4. ~~Develop Roadway Design Criteria in accordance with Pass Through Agreement.~~  
a. ~~Prepare design summary report (DSR).~~  
b. ~~Attend Design Concept Conference. (Conducted by HCRMA PM)~~

~~YES~~ ~~YES~~ 5. ~~Preliminary Cost Estimates~~

~~YES~~ ~~YES~~ 6. ~~Value Engineering Study~~  
~~The Engineer shall participate in one Value Engineering Study (VE Study) for the project. The VE study shall incorporate several lead disciplines along with the VE moderator (HCRMA PM) to participate in a week long study. The study shall consist of the Investigation Phase, Creative Phase, Evaluation Phase, Development Phase and the Presentation Phase. The Engineer shall document the complete study in a final Value Engineering Report. Representation from TxDOT and the HCRMA Board (Board Members and PM) shall be in attendance.~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 7. ~~Design Schematic (2 lane w/ Passing Lanes & a 4 Lane Divided)~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 8. ~~Preliminary Right of Way Requirements (Ultimate 6 Lane Roadway Section)~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 9. ~~Soil Core Hole Drilling~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. ~~Pavement~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Retaining Walls~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ c. ~~Miscellaneous Structures~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ d. ~~Bridges (Floodway Bridge, 23<sup>rd</sup> St. Bridge, & Floodway Ramps Only)~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ e. ~~Levees (Levee Relocation at West Main Floodway Only)~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 10. ~~Obtain existing facility information.~~

~~Coordinate and meet with following entities to obtain preliminary design information: HCRMA PM, TxDOT, Cities, County, Railroad, HCDD#1, Irrigation Districts, and Utility Companies.~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 11. ~~Schematic Layout(s) (2 Lane Facility w/ Passing Lanes & a 4 Lane Facility)~~

~~a. Layout shall include the location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps.~~

~~b. Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchanges or grade separations. Frontage road alignment data need not be shown on the schematic; however, it should be developed in sufficient detail to determine ROW needs. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including "K" values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.~~

~~c. For freeways, show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. Lane lines and/or arrows indicating the number of lanes shall also be shown. All signing shall be in conformance with the Texas MUTCD.~~

~~d. The tentative ROW limits.~~

- ~~(1) Provide preliminary earthwork cross sections to verify ROW requirements utilizing GEOPAK.~~
- ~~(2) Provide a graphics file containing the approved schematic.~~
- ~~e. Layout shall include the geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) of the typical sections of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, bridges, and cross roads.~~
- ~~f. Indicate the current and projected traffic volumes as provided by the HCRMA (20 year traffic projection, unless otherwise determined by the District Engineer).~~
- ~~g. The control of access lines shall be shown on the proposed schematic.~~
- ~~h. Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.~~
- ~~i. Layout shall include the geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.~~
- ~~j. The schematic layout shall include basic information which is necessary for the proper review and evaluation including the items listed above and in the TxDOT's checklist for schematic layout.~~
- ~~k. Upon approval of the schematic layout by Design Division (FHWA on Federal aid projects), it shall be the basis for an exhibit at any required public hearing.~~

#### 12. Agreements and Permits

~~YES NO a. Compensable Utility Agreements and exhibits for Utility Agreements~~

~~YES NO b. Railroad Agreements~~

~~c. Railroad Exhibits~~

~~N/A N/A (1) Railroad Underpasses~~

~~YES NO (2) Railroad Overpasses (SH365/TCC Overpasses at RR)~~

~~N/A N/A (3) Railroad Grade Crossing (Re-planking)~~

~~N/A N/A (4) Railroad Grade Crossing Warning Systems (Signals)~~

~~N/A N/A (5) Other Miscellaneous Sketches for Railroads~~

~~YES NO d. Traffic Signal Agreements (Pending warrant analysis) and required exhibits.~~

~~YES NO e. IBWC License Agreement~~

~~Due to the associated impacts of the floodway levee the Engineer shall be responsible for the preparation/packaging of all documents necessary for submission to the USIBWC for the license agreement.~~

~~The license agreement package should include:~~

- ~~1) The hydraulic model, with proposed floodway impacts due to the proposed bridge structure provided by the engineer~~
- ~~2) THC Concurrence letter from HCRMA~~
- ~~3) USFW Concurrence letter from HCRMA~~
- ~~4) US Army Corp of Engineers concurrence letter from HCRMA~~
- ~~5) Scour Analysis provided by the engineer~~

~~YES NO f. Required Coordination with PM to provide HCMPO updates on the following:~~

- ~~1) Provide all project information to PM and/or HCMPO for updating the MTP and TIP.~~
- ~~2) Provide all project information to the PM for updating the environmental document.~~

~~YES NO g. Exhibit for airway/highway clearance permits for FAA~~

~~YES NO h. USACE exhibits and permits for structures that impact waters of the US and wetlands.~~

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY /PMC)

**~~SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT~~**  
(Task 120)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer HCRMA

~~1. Public Involvement~~

- ~~YES   NO   a. Technical assistance to the PM and/or Environmental Consultant in the preparation of public meeting(s)/hearing(s), and exhibit preparation.~~
- ~~YES   NO   b. Assist the PM and/or Environmental Consultant to respond to technical questions received during the Public Meeting/Hearing.~~
- ~~YES   NO   c. Assist the PM in conducting stakeholder outreach meetings and prepare summaries of said meetings to provide to HCRMA.~~
- ~~YES   NO   d. Assist the PM and/or Environmental Consultant in developing the PowerPoint presentation for the Public Meeting/Hearing.~~
- ~~YES   NO   e. Prepare and Present the technical presentation portion of the speech.~~
- ~~YES   NO   f. Attend the Public Meeting & Public Hearing (HCRMA PM will handle the exhibits and technical presentation).~~

~~2. Preparation of Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments~~

- ~~YES   NO   a. The Engineer shall develop a plan sheet to be included in the construction plans identifying the Environmental Permits, Issues & Commitments (EPIC) sheet. This plan sheet will be based on the Environmental Document provided by the HCRMA. The permits if required shall be obtained by the HCRMA.~~
- ~~NO\*   YES   b. Preparation & Submittal of Notice of Intent (NOI)~~
- ~~NO\*   YES   c. Preparation & Submittal of Notice of Termination (NOT) upon completion of project~~
- ~~NO   NO   d. Section 4(f) evaluation, including developing the avoidance alternatives have not been identified at this point.~~
- ~~YES   NO   e. Prepare exhibits on structures that impact Waters of the US and wetlands by minimizing impacts for the further coordination and eventual securing of construction permits from the USACE (if needed).~~

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)



**RIGHT-OF-WAY/UTILITY DATA**  
(Function Code 130)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer HCRMA

1. ~~Right of Way Map~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~YES~~ a. ROW Map submitted by the Surveyor to the HCRMA shall be reviewed by the Engineer on the following items:
- ~~1. Correctness of alignment and geometry~~
  - ~~2. Correctness of control of access lines as depicted on schematic~~
  - ~~3. Coordinate the final centerline alignment adjustment to finalize the ROW map.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. Full compliance with ROW Map requirements as specified in TxDOT ROW Manuals.
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 2. Utility Adjustments (All utilities are Compensable 100% for Non Permitted and 50% for Permitted)
- ~~a. The Engineer shall prepare an initial coordination letter and a project layout which will be distributed to various utility companies to determine which utilities are in the limits of the project.~~
  - ~~b. The Engineer shall attend a Utility Kick Off meeting with TxDOT, HCRMA and the utility companies.~~
  - ~~c. The Engineer shall prepare a Utility Conflict Tracking Matrix table.~~
  - ~~d. Upon completion of the preliminary drainage plans and Utility & Drainage (U&D) sheets and Irrigation sheets, the Engineer shall distribute these sheets to the various utility companies and request identification of their lines within the project limits.~~
  - ~~e. The Engineer will coordinate with the Surveyor and the various utility companies for exposing potential conflicts and field ties to uncover utilities in potential conflict areas.~~
  - ~~f. The Engineer shall coordinate and approve an adjustment plan and preliminary estimates for all utilities impacting the proposed project construction.~~
  - ~~g. The Engineer will be responsible for preparing any and all compensable utility agreements, in compliance with TxDOT requirements, and preparation of the final adjustment letters.~~
  - ~~h. A due diligence package will be provided for the HCRMA for their use in processing reimbursements to utility companies.~~
  - ~~i. Before a construction contract for the project is let, the Engineer shall provide a utility certification for the HCRMA's signature to TxDOT that all utilities have been adjusted.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 3. Design of Compensable Utilities
- ~~a. Irrigation Structures~~
    - ~~1) Parallel~~
    - ~~2) Perpendicular Crossings / Siphons~~
    - ~~3) Irrigation Canals~~
  - ~~N/A~~ ~~NO~~ b. Various Pipelines

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)

## **FIELD SURVEYING**

(Task 150)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

### **1. Field Survey**

- |                |               |    |   |
|----------------|---------------|----|---|
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | a. | <del>Coordinate with PM and/or Surveyor to obtain DTM data on voids and missing areas</del>                 |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | b. | <del>Coordinate with PM and/or Surveyor to obtain outfall design surveys</del>                              |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | c. | <del>Coordinate with PM and/or Surveyor to obtain utility company field ties</del>                          |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | d. | <del>Coordinate with PM and/or Surveyor to provide final alignment for the preparation of the ROW Map</del> |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | e. | <del>Coordination with PM and/or Surveyor to tie down geotechnical borings</del>                            |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del> | f. | <del>Coordination with PM and/or Surveyor to stake centerline of proposed mainlanes</del>                   |

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)

## ROADWAY DESIGN

(Task 160)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

### 1. ~~Geometric Design~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. ~~Horizontal and Vertical Alignment~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Geometric Layout for Plan and Profile Sheets~~

- ~~(1) Layout shall include the location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps.~~
- ~~(2) Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchanges or grade separations. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including "K" values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.~~
- ~~(3) Layout shall include the geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) of the typical sections of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, bridges, and cross roads.~~
- ~~(4) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.~~
- ~~(5) Layout shall include the geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.~~

### ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 2. ~~General Guidelines for Project Development~~

- ~~a. Prior to preparing detailed plans for a proposed project, a preliminary schematic layout shall be prepared which indicates the general geometric features and location requirements peculiar to the project. Copies of the four lane freeway schematic layout shall be submitted through the TxDOT Pharr District office to the Design Division for approval and subsequent coordination with the FHWA. No geometric design is to be performed until the HCRMA and TxDOT have given the engineer written approval of the preliminary schematic layout.~~
- ~~b. All geometric design shall be in conformance with the latest version of the TxDOT's Standard Specification for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, and the Special Specification and Special Provisions related thereto, and shall conform to the latest edition and revisions of the State's Roadway Design Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the HCRMA and TxDOT.~~
- ~~c. Handling of traffic during construction shall be a consideration in the development of preliminary designs.~~
- ~~d. The engineer shall furnish a final cross section plot for the project, which is of utmost importance since it is the basis for contractor payments and construction staking.~~

### ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 3. ~~Grading Design~~

- ~~a. Refine the horizontal and vertical alignment of main lanes, frontage roads, ramps, cross roads and direct connectors based upon the approved schematic layout. Determine vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses, taking into account the appropriate super elevation rate.~~
- ~~b. Typical Sections~~
- ~~c. Design Cross Sections for roadways and outfalls.~~
- ~~d. Determine Cut and Fill Quantities for roadways and outfalls~~

### 4. Pavement Design (Limits: Entire SH365 Project Length)

- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. Prior to initiating detailed plan preparations for a project, an investigation shall be made to design the proposed pavement structure. TxDOT's computer program "The Flexible Pavement Design System (FPS)" will be utilized for this purpose.

Services

Provided By:  
Engineer HCRMA

- YES   NO   b. A typical section for the proposed pavement design of main lanes, ramps, frontage roads and intersecting streets shall include pavement thicknesses as well as pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, ACP type and Asphalt binder.
- YES   NO   c. Required geo technical testing for Subgrade, salvage flexible base, recycle asphalt pavement (RAP). (see detailed scope from L&G Lab)
- YES   NO   (1) Subgrade: tests will be performed for sulfate content to determine if addition of lime stabilization is a feasible method. If lime stabilization is determined to be a feasible method, a lime series test will be performed to determine the required percentage of lime. Plasticity Index (PI) of the subgrade throughout the project will also be tested to determine it's suitability of usage as embankment.
- YES   NO   (2) Salvage Flexible Base: Triaxial test will be performed to determine the strength of the salvage base and it's suitability to be used as a part of the proposed pavement.
- YES   NO   (3) Recycle Asphalt Pavement (RAP): Extraction tests will be performed on existing ACP to determine the asphalt content as well as gradations for the potential use by the contractor in the proposed ACP mix design.
- NO   YES   d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design
- YES   NO   e. Basic Pavement Design Criteria
- YES   NO   f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis (es) for flexible pavement
- YES   NO   g. Provide a full pavement design report

**DRAINAGE**  
(Task 161)

Preliminary hydraulic design of all drainage structures (bridge waterways, culverts, storm sewers, channels) shall be submitted to the HCRMA and TxDOT for review. This preliminary submission shall include the overall drainage plan, structure layout, and hydraulic computations. No detailed design of drainage structures is to be performed, until the HCRMA and TxDOT have given the engineer written approval of the preliminary hydraulic design. All hydraulic design shall be in accordance with the TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the HCRMA and TxDOT.

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

1. ~~Hydrologic Studies, Discharges~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. ~~Drainage area maps showing existing conditions and proposed drainage structure improvements.~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Hydrologic data/discharge determination~~

2. ~~Hydraulic Drainage Study and Documentation~~

a. ~~Hydraulic computations~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (1) ~~Storm water detention available within the ROW~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (2) ~~Storm water detention required outside the ROW (as per HCDD#1)~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (3) ~~Culverts~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (4) ~~Bridge waterways~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (5) ~~Channels~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (6) ~~Storm sewers/inlets~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain coordination requirements~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ c. ~~Determine impact of proposed drainage plan on the following receiving stream(s)~~  
~~(1) Hidalgo County Drainage District Outfalls~~  
~~(2) All Irrigation District Outfalls impacted~~

3. ~~Layout, Structural Design and Detailing of Drainage Features~~

a. ~~Culverts~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (1) ~~New culverts~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (2) ~~Culvert widening and/or lengthening~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (3) ~~Culvert replacements~~

b. ~~Storm sewers~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (1) ~~New storm sewers~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (2) ~~Modify existing storm sewers~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (3) ~~Inlets~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (4) ~~Manholes~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (5) ~~Trunk lines~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ c. ~~Levees~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ d. ~~Retaining Wall drainage~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ e. ~~Outfall channel(s) within the ROW~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ f. ~~Outfall channel(s) outside the ROW~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ g. ~~Detention Pond(s) within the ROW (as needed)~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ h. ~~Detention Pond(s) outside the ROW (as needed)~~  
~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ i. ~~Summary of Quantities~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 4. ~~Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 5. ~~Scour Evaluation and floodway hydraulic modeling and report for TCC impacts on the IBWC floodway.~~

~~Soil Properties of Floodway D50 & D90 Sieve Analysis~~

## SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION

(Task 162)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

YES NO

### 1. Preliminary Signing and Pavement Markings (Conducted at the Schematic Level)

The schematic layout in addition to the roadway related features will show:

- a. The number of lanes in each section of proposed highway and the location of changes in numbers of lanes
- b. The projected traffic volumes as provided by the HCRMA (20 year traffic projection)
- c. Proposed ROW lines
- d. Arrows with direction of traffic flow on all roadways
- e. Location of Large Ground Mounted Signs and their message
- f. Location of Large Bridge Mounted Signs and their message
- g. Location of Trailblazer Signs (type D) and their message

YES NO

### 2. Signing and Pavement Markings Layouts (Conducted at the PS&E Level & Individual Sheets for Signing and Pavement Markings are Anticipated to be Required)

YES NO

#### a. Boring Logs needed for design of sign foundations

YES NO

#### b. General Requirements

- Prepare General Notes for Signing and Pavement Markings
- Prepare governing specifications and provisions
- Prepare Cost Estimate
- Select TxDOT standard sheets

#### c. Signing and Pavement Markings Layouts (1"=100' scale)

- Legend with symbols
- Center line with station numbering
- ROW lines
- Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic
- Location of utilities, if not shown on plan and profile
- Existing signs to remain, to be removed, to be relocated
- Proposed small signs (illustrated and numbered)
- Proposed Large ground mounted signs indicating location by plan layout
- Proposed large overhead mounted signs indicating location by plan layout
- Proposed pavement markings (illustrated and quantified)
- Quantities of existing pavement markings to be removed
- Proposed delineators and object markers

- Quantities table with each pavement marking type quantified

YES NO

#### d. Summary of Small Signs Tabulation Sheets

YES NO

#### e. Summary of Large Signs Tabulation Sheets (includes all Guide Signs)

YES NO

#### f. Sign Panel Detail Sheets

- All signs not covered by the Texas MUTCD
- Design details for large guide signs
- Dimensions of letters, shields, borders, corner radii etc.
- Designation of shields attached to guide signs

Designation of arrow used on exit direction signs

Services

— Provided By:

— Engineer HCRMA

YES   NO   ~~g. Proposed Overhead Sign Bridge Design (O.S.B.). Modifications or special O.S.B. designs shall be prepared using the same design assumptions that are used for the standard O.S.B. structures. Proposed O.S.B. elevation Sheets will show at a minimum the following: (Note: No walkways or sign lights will be used, since all sign panels will have high intensity reflective sheeting)~~

- ~~• Span length~~
- ~~• Tower Height~~
- ~~• Drill Shaft size and top elevation~~
- ~~• Soil strength used for design {indicate basis and boring(s) used}~~
- ~~• Reference appropriate O.S.B. standard~~
- ~~• Center line of truss elevation~~
- ~~• Bottom of base plate elevation~~
- ~~• Leg spacing~~
- ~~• Design wind speed~~

3. Conduct Traffic Signal Warrant Studies (Conducted at the Schematic Level)

YES   NO   ~~a. Location Map: Relationship of proposed installation to other traffic signals, highways, business areas and traffic generators~~

YES   NO   ~~b. Photographs in the vicinity of the signal under consideration~~

NO   YES   ~~c. Accident data for the past four years at the proposed interchange locations~~

~~d. Vehicle volumes~~

YES   NO   Existing

NO   YES   Estimated

NO   YES   Projected

NO   NO   Pedestrian

YES   NO   e. Warrant Analysis and Assessment

YES   NO   f. Recommendations

YES   NO   4. Traffic Signal Design (Conducted at the PS&E Level)

a. General Requirements

- ~~• Contact Local Utility Company, conduct joint field investigation, determine service drop locations, determine need for adjustment of overhead utility lines~~
- ~~• Prepare General Notes for Traffic signal installation~~
- ~~• Prepare governing specifications and provisions~~
- ~~• Prepare Cost Estimate for Traffic signal installation~~
- ~~• Select TxDOT standard sheets~~

b. Basis of estimate sheet (list of materials)

c. General notes sheet

d. Condition diagram

- ~~• Existing intersection design features~~
- ~~• Adjacent Roadside development~~
- ~~• Existing traffic control including illumination~~

e. Proposed Signal Plan Layouts

- ~~• Existing traffic control devices that will remain (signs and markings)~~
- ~~• Existing utilities~~
- ~~• Proposed highway improvements~~

- Proposed installation
- Proposed additional traffic controls devices (signs and markings)
- Proposed illumination attached to signal poles
- Proposed controller and foundation
- Proposed service drop
- Loop detector locations and connections
- Proposed signal head orientation
- Intersection signing, pavement markings and wheel chair ramps
- f. Signal Phasing and Timing
  - Phase sequence diagram
  - Interval timing, cycle length and offsets
- g. Electrical Schedule Table
  - Wire and conduit sizes by cable run
  - Quantities by cable run
  - Loop detector cables
  - Signal cables
  - Pedestrian cables
  - Safety lighting cables
- h. TxDOT Standard Sheets
  - Signal Pole Details
  - Loop Detector details
  - Pull Box and conduit details
  - Controller Foundation details
  - Signal Pole foundation details and quantities
  - Mast Arm details and quantities
  - Traffic control for installation of traffic signals



## MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)

(Task 163)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

YES NO 1. Preliminary Roadway Illumination Requirements (Conducted at the schematic level)

a. Determine Safety Lighting Requirements:

- (1) At Entrance Ramps (merging areas)
- (2) At Exit Ramps (diverging areas)
- (3) At Overpasses (Underpass Lighting)
- (4) At Critical Locations where safety is an issue

b. Calculate Preliminary Quantities and Cost Estimate for Roadway Illumination

YES NO 2. Final Roadway Illumination Design (Conducted at the PS&E Level) (Safety Lighting)

NO YES a. Geotechnical Report with Boring Logs required for foundation design

YES NO b. General Requirements

- (1) Develop wiring connections
- (2) Calculate voltage drops
- (3) Contact Local Utility Company, conduct joint field investigation, determine power requirements and sources for each circuit
- (4) Prepare General Notes for Roadway Illumination
- (5) Prepare governing specifications and provisions
- (6) Prepare Cost Estimate for Roadway Illumination
- (7) Select TxDOT standard sheets

YES NO c. Safety Roadway Illumination layouts (1"=100' scale) showing:

- (1) Pavement edges, shoulders, curbs, retaining walls, etc.
- (2) Center line with station numbering.
- (3) ROW lines.
- (4) Symbol legend. Use TxDOT standard symbols for lighting and electrical design.
- (5) Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic.
- (6) Location of underground utilities, if not shown on plan profile.
- (7) Location of overhead electrical lines, both crossing and parallel to ROW.
- (8) Existing lighting equipment to remain, to be removed, to be relocated.
- (9) Location of proposed roadway lighting equipment.

(10) Lighting Equipment Table showing, station and offset of proposed lighting fixtures, light intensity, lighting pattern.

(11) Lighting Quantities Table

YES NO d. Circuit Diagrams, showing:

- (1) Service drop details
- (2) Control panel details
- (3) Lighting equipment
- (4) Wiring connections
- (5) Proposed conductor sizes and lengths
- (6) Proposed conduits
- (7) Proposed Ground Boxes

YES NO e. Continuous Illumination and/or high mast

YES NO f. Quantities Summary Table

YES NO g. Electrical Service Summary Sheet

NO NO h. Continuous Illumination Design

YES NO i. Continuous Illumination Design Study

~~3. Retaining Walls~~

- a. ~~Structural Details~~
- ~~NO~~ ~~NO~~ (1) ~~Cast in Place Cantilever.~~
- ~~NO~~ ~~NO~~ (2) ~~Tieback Retaining Wall.~~
- ~~NO~~ ~~NO~~ (3) ~~Specialized Retaining Wall.~~
- b. ~~Alternate Patented Retaining Walls at all locations. (Layouts Only)~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ c. ~~Retaining Wall Layout (PLAN)~~
- ~~(1) Designation of reference line~~
- ~~(2) Beginning and ending retaining wall stations~~
- ~~(3) Station of each retaining wall joint (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(4) Offset from reference line~~
- ~~(5) Horizontal curve data~~
- ~~(6) Number of retaining wall panels and lengths (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(7) Total length of wall~~
- ~~(8) Indicate face of wall~~
- ~~(9) All wall dimensions and alignment relations (alignment data as necessary)~~
- ~~(10) Soil core hole locations~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ d. ~~Retaining Wall Layout (ELEVATION)~~
- ~~(1) Top of wall elevations at each joint or intervals~~
- ~~(2) Existing and finished ground line elevations~~
- ~~(3) Height of stem at each joint (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(4) Wall panel designations (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(5) Top of footing elevations (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(6) Limits of measurement for payment~~
- ~~(7) Type, limits and anchorage details of railing (If applicable)~~
- ~~(8) Top and bottom of wall profiles and soil core hole data plotted at correct station and elevation. The plot shall be at the same scale as the wall profile. Ground water elevations and the observation date shall be shown.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ e. ~~Foundation Studies. The soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately 200 foot intervals along retaining wall alignments.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ f. ~~Slope Stability Analysis.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ g. ~~Embankment Foundation Stability Analysis~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ h. ~~Embankment Settlement Analysis~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ i. ~~Estimate~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ j. ~~Summary of Quantities~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ k. ~~Typical cross section.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ l. ~~General Guidelines for Retaining Walls~~
- ~~(1) The engineer shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in accordance with standard requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation.~~
- ~~(2) The ground water level should be observed at the water strike.~~
- ~~(3) For purposes of uniformity statewide, soil core hole data shall be shown on layouts as illustrated in the Bridges and Structures Foundation Exploration and Design Manual.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 4. ~~Traffic Control Plan, Detours and Sequence of Construction~~
- ~~Traffic Control Plans (TCP) are required for all projects. A preliminary TCP shall be developed when traffic handling during construction involves complications for which a feasible solution is not covered by the Texas MUTCD or the current Barricade and Construction (BC) Standards. The following items are required on all Traffic Control Plan Layouts:~~
- ~~a. General Notes indicating the requirement and sequence of construction phasing.~~
- ~~b. The sequence of construction and method of handling traffic during each phase.~~

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

- ~~e. The existing and proposed traffic control devices that will be used to handle traffic during each construction sequence. Include signals, regulatory signs, warning signs, construction warning signs, guide signs, route markers, construction pavement markings, channelizing devices, portable changeable message signs, flashing arrow boards, barricades, barriers, etc.~~
- ~~d. The proposed traffic control devices (stop signs, signals, flagging, etc.) at grade intersections during each construction sequence.~~
- ~~e. Where detours are provided, a plan view and typical sections shall be shown.~~

5. ~~Miscellaneous Drafting/Standards~~

- ~~YES NO a. Erosion Control~~
- ~~YES NO b. Hardscape Development (Aesthetics for concrete structures — form liners at bridge caps, columns bents and retaining walls)~~

~~YES NO 6. Compute and Tabulate Quantities~~

~~YES NO 7. Specifications, Special Provisions, Special Specifications~~

- ~~a. Use the TxDOT standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and/or special specifications. If a special provision and/or special specification is developed for this project, it shall be in the TxDOT's format and, to the extent possible, incorporate references to approved State test procedures.~~

~~YES YES 8. Tolling Infrastructure~~

- ~~a. From the Preliminary Tolling Gantry locations identified by the HCRMA prepare plans that identify conduit layouts and pull boxes with respect to the pavement sections, ditch cross sections, and right of way lines. The conduit layouts within the pavement structure shall be shown to be placed within a concrete pavement section. All other Tolling appurtenances (Supports, foundations, wiring, cameras, buildings etc.) will be provided by the HCRMA.~~

**BRIDGE DESIGN**  
(Task 170)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

			NUMBER
1. Preparation of Structural Details			<u>REQUIRED</u>
a. New Structure(s)			
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(1) Underpass(es)	<u>      </u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(2) Overpasses (FM1016, GSA Conn, FM 494, SP115)	<u>4</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(3) Main Lanes	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>NA</u>	(4) Direct Connector(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(5) Ramp Bridge(s) (Ware Rd exit, SP115 exit/entr)	<u>3</u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(6) Waterway Structure(s) (Floodway)	<u>1</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(7) Pedestrian Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(8) Utility Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(9) Railroad Underpass(es)	<u>      </u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(10) Railroad Overpass(es) (FM 1016/UP, UP)	<u>2</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(11) Bridge Classification Culvert(s)**	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(12) Alternate Structural Designs	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(13) Alternate Foundation Design	<u>      </u>
Total New Structures =			<u>10</u>
b. Existing Structure(s)			
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(1) Bridge Widening, Rehabilitation and/or Modification of Existing Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(2) Bridge Replacement	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(3) Raising Bridge Elevation	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(4) Bridge Classification Culvert(s)	<u>      </u>
		Widening and/or Modification of Existing Structures(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(5) Railroad Overpass(es)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(6) Railroad Underpass(es)	<u>      </u>
Total Existing Structures =			<u>0</u>

\*\*In the early stages of a project, it sometimes cannot be determined whether a Waterway Bridge Structure or a Bridge Classification Culvert (20' minimum length) will be required. Therefore, the engineer should be aware that either of these two types of bridges may be reclassified later in the project for the other type when more information is known that would dictate a change in structure classification.

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

YES NO 2. Preparation of Bridge Layouts

The Engineer will prepare the bridge layouts in compliance with the latest TxDOT Pharr District bridge layout checklist. (for Floodway Bridge and Floodway Ramps Only)

YES NO 3. Bridge Classification Culvert, Estimate, Quantities, and Specifications (each bridge)

YES NO 4. Foundation Studies

The minimum number of soil core holes shall be obtained in accordance with Chapter 2, Section 1 of the TxDOT Bridge Geotechnical Manual. Texas Cone Penetrometer (TCP) tests shall be conducted in all soil types encountered at a maximum of (5 foot) intervals. (for Floodway Bridge, 223<sup>rd</sup> St. Bridge, Floodway Ramps, & Levees Only)

YES NO 5. Bridge Total Quantities and Cost Estimates (each bridge)

YES NO 6. Bridge Special Provisions and Specifications (each bridge)

YES NO 7. Bearing seat elevations for each girder. Top of cap elevations for non-girder type structures.

YES NO 8. General Guidelines for Bridge Design

- a. The engineer shall prepare a bridge layout of each bridge structure for HCRMA and TxDOT's review and approval. The bridge layout shall be in conformance with the latest TxDOT's requirements.
- b. The engineer shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in conformance with the Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Design Manual LRFD, the current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and the TxDOT Bridge Geotechnical Manual.
- c. Structural steel or prestressed concrete shop drawings, form work drawings and false work drawings are not part of the design requirements. However, contract plans shall be in sufficient detail to permit the preparation of complete shop details for fabrication and erection.
- d. Standard drawings for beams, girders, railings, riprap, etc., shall be furnished to the engineer upon request. These standards shall not be redrawn by the engineer nor shall his title block be transferred to the standard drawings. Modifications to the standards, if necessary, shall be clearly identified and designated by "MOD" in the standard title. Specific special drawings prepared by the engineer shall not be identified as standards.
- e. Geometry and structural design errors found after acceptance of bridge plans shall be promptly corrected by the Engineer at no cost to the HCRMA.

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(Task 164)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

YES YES 1. Meetings

~~Meetings will be held with the HCRMA, TxDOT, FHWA, State Officials, local governments, property owners, utility owners, other consulting firms, etc., as needed or required by the HCRMA and TxDOT. The engineer shall coordinate through the HCRMA for the development of this project with any local entity having jurisdiction or interest in the project (i.e. HCRMA, county, etc).~~

YES NO 2. Project Manager/Engineer Communication

Engineer shall comply with all requirements stated in the Pass-Through Agreement between HCRMA and TxDOT.

YES YES 3. Quality Assurance/ Quality Control

The Engineer shall perform quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with this project as follows:

- a) The Project Manager will continually review the quality, progress and cost of the various tasks assigned to all firms within the team.
- b) Quality review will include technical requirements.  
Peer review will be provided at all levels.
- c) An independent engineer, within the Engineer's firm, will assure that the project constructability requirements (details, specifications, plan notes, etc.) are met.

ge

YES YES 4. Submittals to HCRMA and TxDOT for review and approval

- a) ~~When 30% and final design is completed the Engineer shall submit all the required design information as specified on the Pass Through Agreement to HCRMA and TxDOT for review and approval.~~
- b) ~~Final documents and information exchange of data, Plan Sheets, General Notes and/or Specifications provided to the HCRMA shall be furnished on a USB flash drives. Each flash drive shall have a file titled Table of Contents. The Table of Contents shall indicate the locations of files within the directory structure of the documentation. General Notes and specifications shall be provided in MS Office 2007 Word format or later. Plan sheets shall be provided in Microstation DGN or GEOPAK GPK format. PDF copies of plan sheets shall be provided during review submittals. If required, the engineer shall provide to the HCRMA, an external hard drive that contains all the plan sheets for the project.~~

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

(Task 320)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer HCRMA

~~NO\*~~ YES 1. Construction Bidding Assistance

~~After acceptance by HCRMA of the Bidding Documents and upon written authorization by HCRMA to proceed, Engineer shall:~~

- ~~a) Assist HCRMA in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued,~~
- ~~i. Attend pre-Bid conferences (This task will be the responsibility of the Engineer)~~
- ~~b) Develop Addenda for HCRMA as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents. **(This task will be performed by the Engineer)**~~
- ~~c) Provide Project design information or assistance needed by HCRMA in the course of the bid submittal with prospective contractors. **(This task will be performed by the Engineer)**~~
- ~~d) Advise the HCRMA as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents.~~
- ~~e) Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist HCRMA in evaluating Bids and recommend award of contract.~~

~~NO\*~~ YES 2. Services during Construction

~~Upon successful completion of the Bidding, and upon concurrence from HCRMA, Engineer shall:~~

- ~~a) **Pre-Construction Conference.** Participate in a Pre-Construction Conference (if required) prior to commencement of Work at the Site. **(This task will be performed by the Engineer)**~~
- ~~b) **Change Orders.** Provide related services such as: Preparing Engineering drawings required for change orders correcting errors and omissions on the plans.~~
- ~~c) **Review and approval of Shop Drawings.** Review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Shop Drawings and other data which Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. **(This task will be performed by the Engineer)**~~
- ~~d) **Substitutes and "or equal."** Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.~~
- ~~e) **Interpretation of Intent.** The Engineer shall provide interpretation and clarification of design intent throughout the construction of the project.~~

(\* = Task anticipated to be handled by HCRMA/PM except where identified in Attachment "D")

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT B-1**

**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED  
BY THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT**



**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**  
**Exhibit “B-1”**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**  
**BY THE GEOTECHNICAL CONSULTANT**

**GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK**

The work to be performed by the **Consultant** under this work authorization shall consist of; Geotechnical Drilling, Geotechnical Laboratory Testing and Geotechnical Engineering Services for the SH 365 project at Floodway Bridge to Spur 115 (23<sup>rd</sup> St.) known as the **Project**. This report will include the tasks listed in detail below.

The **Consultant** shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and incidentals as needed to perform the services required by this Work Authorization, except as otherwise specified to be provided by the **Engineer**.

The **Consultant** will develop/submit a work schedule that identifies milestone activities and/or deliverables, and that is conformable to the schedule outlined in **ATTACHMENT “C”**.

Specific activities to be performed by the **Consultant** include the following:

**I. Geotechnical Drilling and Miscellaneous Field Services**

The **Consultant** will coordinate with the **Engineer** for verification of project vicinity map indicating general boring site locations.

The **Consultant** will provide drilling/excavation and sampling of subsurface materials as follows in accordance with this Work Authorization:

- Structural Borings
  - Fifteen (15) Borings will be drilled (Borings will be advanced to a depth of approximately 90 feet below the existing top of natural ground)
- Levee Relocation Borings
  - Eleven (11) Borings will be drilled (Borings will be advanced to a depth of approximately 30 feet below the existing top of natural ground with approx. every fourth advance to a depth of 80 feet for seepage analysis ~ 3 Borings)

The **Consultant** will stake the boring locations and provide utility clearances prior to performing the field exploration portion of the project. The **Engineer** will be responsible to provide any necessary permits or authorization to egress areas (right of entry) where borings are to be drilled. All borings will be located in the field by a representative of the **Consultant**. All boring locations will be documented with GPS coordinates.

The borings will be advanced to the depth noted above and the in-situ soil testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM and TxDOT Standard Test Procedures (Tex-132-E – Texas Cone Penetration for Structural Borings and ASTM D1586 – Standard Penetration Testing for

Levee Relocation Borings) and in general accordance with the TxDOT Geotechnical Manual. The soils will be sampled as needed to verify subsurface materials and strata changes. Final drilling depths and elevations will be based on topographic conditions at the time of drilling operations.

All samples will be removed from the sample apparatus during drilling operations. The **Consultant** will conduct various field tests on the recovered samples, visually classify the samples, and record the appropriate data on a field boring log. The samples will be appropriately packaged to minimize loss of their natural moisture content and to reduce the possibility of damage during transportation to the laboratory testing facility.

Drilling services will include an initial water strike depth and a 24-hour water level reading at each boring location. Following completion of drilling and sampling, all boreholes will be backfilled with soil cuttings from the completed borings. If there are insufficient soil cuttings available, alternate fill will be used to backfill the completed boreholes.

This proposal does not include activities and corresponding costs that may be associated with the following:

- Providing an ATV mounted drill rig, dozer or special equipment to clear areas of vegetation and debris or to regrade the site to gain access to the boring locations;
- Re-grading the site or portions of the site after drilling activities are completed;
- Site safety meetings that may be required;
- Encountering hazardous or contaminated soils or substances during our field activities.

The **Consultant** will notify the **Engineer** should these services become necessary to complete field exploration activities, and if approved by the **Engineer**, additional negotiated fee and scope will be incorporated through a Supplemental Work Authorization.

## **II. Geotechnical Laboratory Testing Services**

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing will be performed on the samples recovered during the field study to evaluate their physical and engineering properties. Testing shall include several of the following test procedures:

- (1) Atterberg Limits (ASTM D4318 or Tex-104-E, 105-E, 106-E)  
This procedure will be used to aid in the classifying of the soil and to provide information on the potential vertical rise and contraction of the soil. Test data furnished will include Liquid Limit, Plasticity Index, and Linear Shrinkage test results.
- (2) Gradation (-200) (ASTM D1140 or Tex-111-E)  
This procedure will be used to aid in the classifying of the soil. A No. 200 sieve will be used to distinguish fine grained material as well as for cohesive soils.
- (3) Lab. Determination of Moisture in Soils (ASTM D2216 or Tex-103-E)  
This procedure will aid in determining the in-situ moisture of the soil to be able to evaluate the potential vertical rise and contraction of the soil.

(4) Sulfate Content of Soil (ASTM C1580 or Tex-145-E)

This procedure will identify the soluble sulfate content of soil by using the colorimetric method. The results of this procedure are typically utilized with regard to structures, to determine the presence of extreme amounts of soluble sulfates in soils which can mark a necessity for the use of Sulfate Resistant Concrete (> than 1000 ppm).

(5) Consolidation Testing (ASTM D2435)

This procedure is utilized to predict the magnitude and potential rate of consolidation of soil in laboratory mimicked field conditions (laterally restrained and axially drained) while subjected to controlled stress loading increments.

### **III. Geotechnical Engineering Services**

The **Consultant** will utilize information gathered from the field and laboratory testing to provide the **Engineer** with Geotechnical Engineering results and analyses for the **Project**. The findings and conclusions derived from the results and analyses will be presented in a written engineering report (technical memorandum) and provided to the **Engineer** (three (3) copies). The report will include a boring location plan, boring logs with laboratory classification of recovered soil samples at the boring locations and subsurface water conditions encountered. The report will provide analyses and/or engineering recommendations as follows:

#### **Structural Borings - Engineering**

- Analyses of Foundation Options for Structures
- Development of Foundation Capacity Curves (Various Options)
- Foundation Type and Construction Recommendations

#### **Levee Relocation Borings - Engineering**

- Allowable Bearing Capacity of Proposed Levee Foundation
- Settlement Analysis of Proposed Levee Foundation
- Slope Stability Analysis of Landside & Riverside Slopes (GSTABL)
- Seepage Analysis (Underseepage)
- Levee Construction Recommendations

The report will provide general comments and applicable recommendations regarding construction methods, sequences, and potential difficulties that may arise during overall construction as it relates to the soil aspects of this project. This information may serve to guide foundation selection and design and assist in the preparation of specifications for the project.

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT C**

**WORK SCHEDULE**

EXHIBIT C - WORK SCHEDULE

SH 365

Work Authorization #2

From Just West of Floodway Bridge to Just East of Floodway Bridge (Incl. 23rd St. Overpass)

TASK AND DESCRIPTION	2014											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<b>GeoTech &amp; Bridge Layouts</b>												
<b>GeoTech (Floodway Brg, Ramps, 23rd St., Floodway Levee)</b>												
GeoTechnical Exploration & Laboratory Testing (Brg & Levee)												
GeoTechnical Engineering & Report (Brg & Levee)												
<b>Bridge Layouts (Floodway Brg, Ramps, 23rd St.)</b>												
*Prepare Bridge Layouts (Floodway Brg, Ramps, 23rd St.)												
Review & Approval of Bridge Layouts by GEC												

L&G FUNCTION

HCRMA/GEC FUNCTION

\*Project Schedule assumes development of VE Modified Schematic will take place within January 2014 for duration of no more than one month (during this time basic geometric configurations will beg. but will be modified based on final schematic geometry). Schedule may be shifted if development/approval of VE schematic is longer than assumed.

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT D**

**FEE SCHEDULE/BUDGET**



	Func Code		Senior Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Senior Engineer Technician	Engineer Technician	CADD Operator	Admin./ Clerical	TOTAL HOURS	Sub-Totals
<b>Bridge Layouts &amp; Design</b>												
	<b>170</b>	<b><u>TASK 170.01 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS AND DETAIL DESIGN</u></b>										
		<b>Subtask 170.01.01 - Bridge Layouts</b>										
		<i>Prepare Bridge Layout for SH 365 Mainlanes over Floodway</i>	10	18	116	198	126	68		15	551	
		<i>Prepare Bridge Layout for SH 365 Mainlanes over SP 115</i>	4	4	10	38	20	20		15	111	
		<i>Prepare Bridge Layout for SH 365 Off Ramp @ Floodway &amp; SP 115</i>	2	2	4	30	54	28		15	135	
		<i>Prepare Bridge Layout for SH 365 On Ramp @ Floodway &amp; SP 115</i>	2	2	4	30	54	28		15	135	
		<i>Prepare Bridge Layout for SH 365 Off Ramp @ Floodway &amp; Ware Rd ~ NO LONGER REQUIRED</i>									0	
		<b>TASK 170.01 - SUBTOTAL (L&amp;G)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>\$95,589.54</b>
<b>Special Services</b>												
	<b>10</b>	<b><u>TASK 10 - GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY TESTS</u></b>										
			<b>WA #2 to Sub L&amp;G Laboratory for Needed Geotechnical Parameters (Floodway)</b>							<b>\$188,454.32</b>		
<b>TOTAL - MANHOURS (L&amp;G) =</b>												
		<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>		
		<b>Contract Rates (FY2013)</b>	<b>\$223.81</b>	<b>\$186.51</b>	<b>\$133.66</b>	<b>\$118.12</b>	<b>\$77.71</b>	<b>\$74.60</b>	<b>\$65.28</b>	<b>\$55.95</b>		
		<b>Total Labor Costs</b>	<b>\$4,028.58</b>	<b>\$4,849.26</b>	<b>\$17,910.44</b>	<b>\$34,963.52</b>	<b>\$19,738.34</b>	<b>\$10,742.40</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,357.00</b>		
<b>L&amp;G Direct Expenses</b>												
<i>11"x17" copies (regular bond) at 1.50 per page (Estimated 30 sheets x 4 copies)</i>												
<b>Total L&amp;G Direct Expenses</b>												
<b>TOTAL Work Authorization Cost Proposal =</b>												<b>\$284,223.86</b>

Exhibit "D"  
FEE SCHEDULE  
Geotechnical Engineering Report

L&G ENGINEERING LABORATORY

SH 365 Project (TCC) (at Floodway Bridge) Prepared for L&G Engineering			MANHOURS					
			Senior Project Manager	Geotechnical Engineer	Design Engineer	CADD Tech	Admin/Clerical	Total
TASK								
		Structural / Bridge						
	1	Develop Plan View of Boring Logs			8			8
	2	Structural Evaluation of Borings	2	10	24			36
	3	Develop Foundation Capacity Curves (Various Options)	6	24	32			62
	4	Global Stability Modeling of Embankment / Retaining Walls						0
	5	Settlement Analysis (Approach Embank / Ret Walls)						0
	6	Recommendation for Percent Lime Treatment to Subgrade						0
	7	Recommendation for Salvaged Base Materials						0
	8	Foundation Type and Construction Recommendations	8	12	16			36
	9	Geotechnical Report (Brg ~ Floodway Only) - Portion	4	16	40			60
	10	Meeting and Coordination	8	8				16
		Levee Relocation						
	11	Develop Plan View of Boring Logs / Sub-Surface Strata Levee			8	8		16
	12	Structural Evaluation of Borings		4	16			20
	13	Allowable Bearing Capacity		4	12			16
	14	Settlement Analysis		4	12			16
	15	Slope Stability Analysis (GSTABL) - Landside & Riverside		24	80			104
	16	Seepage Analysis		8	24			32
	17	Construction Recommendations (Levee Construction)	4	4	8			16
	18	Geotechnical Report (Levee Relocation) - Portion	4	16	32	8	12	72
	19	Meeting and Coordination	8	8				16
		Subtotal	44	142	312	16	12	526
Labor Hours			44	142	312	16	12	526
CONTRACT RATE (FY2013)			\$ 253.08	\$ 144.06	\$ 132.38	\$ 73.98	\$ 46.72	
Total Labor Costs			\$ 11,135.52	\$ 20,456.52	\$ 41,302.56	\$ 1,183.68	\$ 560.64	\$ 74,638.92

LINE ITEM EXPENSES

Printing Reproduction							\$ 400.00	
Laboratory Testing	(Please see page 2 & 3 for detailed estimates of testing)	Pg 2 ~ Structural ==>					\$ 79,358.30	
		Pg 3 ~ Levee ==>					\$ 34,057.10	
Total Expenses							\$ 113,815.40	
L&G Laboratory Total Cost								\$ 188,454.32



Exhibit D  
Geotechnical Field and Laboratory Services  
SH 365 Project (TCC) (at Floodway Bridge)  
Prepared for L&G Engineering (FY2013 Rates)

{Structural}

	SERVICES		UNITS	UNITS	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
<b>I.</b>	<b>Project Management / Review</b>					
	A. Principal / Project Manager / Review		Hours			
	B. Senior Project Engineer (Staff)		Hours	8	\$ 132.38	\$ 1,059.04
	C. Typing and Clerical (Report)		Hours			
	D. Lodging		Day			
	E. Mileage		Mile			
	F. Air Travel		Trip			
<b>II.</b>	<b>Utility Clearances / Boring Locates</b>					
	A. Technician (Locate Borings)(Util Clr)		Hours	8	\$ 46.72	\$ 373.76
	B. Staff Engineer/Geologist/Scientist		Hours			
	C. Rebar (stakes with impalement covers)		Cost +12.5%			
	D. Vehicle Charge		Mile			
	E. Mileage		Mile	180	\$ 0.55	\$ 99.00
	F. Survey Locate Borings (X,Y,Z)		LS			\$ -
<b>III.</b>	<b>Field Exploration</b>					
A	Mobilization/Demobilization		Day	15	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,750.00
B	Field Exploration					
	1. TxDOT Drilling / Solid Auger / Wet Rotary		Feet	1350	\$ 27.00	\$ 36,450.00
	2. Texas Cone Penetration Tests		Ea.	270	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,050.00
	2a. Vane Shear Testing (Ret. Walls)		Ea.		\$ 35.00	\$ -
	3. Field Logger / Engineering Tech		Hour	150	\$ 46.72	\$ 7,008.00
	4. 24 Hr. Water Level Observations		Hour	15	\$ 46.72	\$ 700.80
	5. Piezometers		Each			
	6. Supp. Vehicle-Trailer, Tools Water Supply		Mile	1350	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,700.00
	7. Vehicle Charge		Mile	1350	\$ 0.55	\$ 742.50
<b>IV</b>	<b>Engineering Data Analysis / Report</b>					
	1. Staff Engineer		Hours			
	2. Engineering Spec. (Soil Classification)		Hours	15	\$ 124.59	\$ 1,868.85
	3. Engineering Spec. (Logs & Summaries)		Hours	15	\$ 124.59	\$ 1,868.85
	4. Moisture Content		Ea.	135	\$ 8.50	\$ 1,147.50
	5. Atterberg Limits		Ea.	135	\$ 65.00	\$ 8,775.00
	6. -200 Determination		Ea.	135	\$ 60.00	\$ 8,100.00
	7. Consolidation Tests		Ea.		\$ 475.00	\$ -
	8. Unconfined Compression Testing		Ea.			\$ -
	9. Dry Unit Weight		Ea.			
	10. Soils Sulfate Content (Bridge)		Ea.	7	\$ 95.00	\$ 665.00
<b>Project Total</b>						<b>\$ 79,358.30</b>

Exhibit D  
Geotechnical Field and Laboratory Services  
SH 365 Project (TCC) (at Floodway Bridge)  
Prepared for L&G Engineering (FY2013 Rates)

{Levee Relocation}

	SERVICES	UNITS	UNITS	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
<b>I.</b>	<b>Project Management / Review</b>				
	A. Principal / Project Manager / Review	Hours			
	B. Senior Project Engineer (Staff)	Hours	4	\$ 132.38	\$ 529.52
	C. Typing and Clerical (Report)	Hours			
	D. Lodging	Day			
	E. Mileage	Mile			
	F. Air Travel	Trip			
<b>II.</b>	<b>Utility Clearances / Boring Locates</b>				
	A. Technician (Locate Borings)(Util Clr)	Hours	4	\$ 46.72	\$ 186.88
	B. Staff Engineer/Geologist/Scientist	Hours			
	C. Rebar (stakes with impalement covers)	Cost +12.5%			
	D. Vehicle Charge	Mile			
	E. Mileage	Mile	90	\$ 0.55	\$ 49.50
	F. Survey Locate Borings (X,Y,Z)	LS			\$ -
<b>III.</b>	<b>Field Exploration</b>				
A	Mobilization/Demobilization	Day	7	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,750.00
B	Field Exploration				
	1. TxDOT Drilling / Solid Auger / Wet Rotary	Feet	480	\$ 27.00	\$ 12,960.00
	2. Texas Cone Penetration Tests	Ea.		\$ 15.00	\$ -
	2a. Vane Shear Testing (Ret. Walls)	Ea.		\$ 35.00	\$ -
	3. Field Logger / Engineering Tech	Hour	70	\$ 46.72	\$ 3,270.40
	4. 24 Hr. Water Level Observations	Hour	7	\$ 46.72	\$ 327.04
	5. Piezometers	Each			
	6. Supp. Vehicle-Trailer, Tools Water Supply	Mile	630	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,260.00
	7. Vehicle Charge	Mile	630	\$ 0.55	\$ 346.50
<b>IV</b>	<b>Engineering Data Analysis / Report</b>				
	1. Staff Engineer	Hours			
	2. Engineering Spec. (Soil Classification)	Hours	7	\$ 124.59	\$ 872.13
	3. Engineering Spec. (Logs & Summaries)	Hours	7	\$ 124.59	\$ 872.13
	4. Moisture Content	Ea.	48	\$ 8.50	\$ 408.00
	5. Atterberg Limits	Ea.	48	\$ 65.00	\$ 3,120.00
	6. -200 Determination	Ea.	48	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,880.00
	7. Consolidation Tests	Ea.	11	\$ 475.00	\$ 5,225.00
	8. Unconfined Compression Testing	Ea.			\$ -
	9. Dry Unit Weight	Ea.			
	10. Soils Sulfate Content (Bridge)	Ea.		\$ 95.00	\$ -
<b>Project Total</b>					<b>\$ 34,057.10</b>

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2**

**EXHIBIT H-2**

**SUPROVIDER MONITORING SYSTEM COMMITMENT AGREEMENT**

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). ***NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.***

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: 12.2% Prime Provider L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Work Authorization (WA)#: 2 WA Amount: \$284,223.86 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Revised WA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>FC</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>FC</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>IMPORTANT:</b> The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
<b>Provider Name:</b> L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. <b>Address:</b> 2100 W. Expressway 83, Mercedes, TX 78570 <b>VID Number:</b> <b>PH:</b> (956)565-9813 <b>FX:</b> 956-565-9018 <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> Jacinto Garza, P.E. <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> President  _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><b>Signature</b><b>Date</b></div>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> L&G Engineering Laboratory <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> 900 S. Stewart Rd. Ste 6 Mission, TX 78572 <b>PH:</b> (956) 583-7117 ; <b>FX:</b> (956) 583-7116 <b>Email:</b> dsaenz@lgengineers.com	<b>Name:</b> David A. Saenz <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> President  _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><b>Signature</b><b>Date</b></div>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____  _____ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><b>Signature</b><b>Date</b></div>
<b>VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).</b>	

Item 3H

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>    X    </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    3H    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 59 – DESIGNATION OF A HIDALGO COUNTY LIAISON FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Designation of an HCRMA Board of Director to serve as the liaison to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2013-59

RESOLUTION DESIGNATING A HIDALGO COUNTY LIAISON FOR THE HIDALGO  
COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>ST</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority strives to promote long term transportation project with partners and stakeholder; and

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court is partner and stakeholder in the Authority’s long term transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will designate a Board Member to serve as the liaison with the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court and other elected or appointed bodies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board appoints \_\_\_\_\_ to serve as the liaison with the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court and other elected or appointed bodies.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20st day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



Item 31

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3I  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  11/12/13  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  11/20/13  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

2. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2013 – 60 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE FOR US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS RIGHT OF WAY STRIP MAP.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 3 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure to provide a right of way strip map for 13 parcels along US 281/Military Highway from Spur 600 to FM 2557 in the amount of \$40,225.96.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A Funding Source: Loop Fund

Approved maximum payable fee	\$1,430,733.00
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1 &amp; 2</u>	<u>\$ 889,474.20</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 541,258.80
 Total authorized for WA 1 & 2	 \$ 889,474.20
<u>Payments to date for WA 1 &amp; 2</u>	<u>(\$ 258,672.04)</u>
Work Authorization balance	\$ 488,067.10

Proposed Work Authorization No. 3:

US 281/Military Highway Overpass ROW Strip Map	<b><u>\$40,225.96</u></b>
Total Proposed Work Authorization No. 3	<b><u>\$40,225.96</u></b>

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-60 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Right of Way Strip Maps in the amount of \$40,225.96.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: November 12, 2013  
Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI for US 281/Military Highway Overpass**

---

## **Background**

On June 20, 2012, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to TEDSI Infrastructure Group for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at SH 365 in the maximum payable amount of \$1,430,733.00. On June 20, 2012, the HCRMA Board of Directors also approved Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount \$142,735.06 for route analysis. On November 21, 2012, the HCRMA Board of Directors Amended and Restated the professional service agreement with the Consultant to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements with no change in the contract amount. On April 17, 2013, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved Work Authorization Number 2 in the amount of \$746,739.14 to develop schematics, drainage studies, utility research and partial geotechnical services for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road.

## **Goal**

As part of the State Highway 365 Project, the US 281/Military Highway portion of the project may be accelerated and placed out to let in the summer of 2014. In order to achieve this, a right of way strip map will need to be prepared to acquire the necessary right of way. Approximately 13 parcels are required for the proposed improvements.

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure to provide the necessary right of way strip map. Staff has negotiated a fee of \$40,225.96 to perform the work.

## **Options**

Work Authorization No. 3 may be disapproved and the work deferred to a later date, however, the proposed accelerated letting schedule in the summer of 2014 will not be achieved.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-60 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 3 to the Professional Service agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure in the amount of \$40,225.96 is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

**Memorandum Date:** 11/14/2013

**Subject:** WA#3 for TEDSI for ROW Mapping (0033 Seg 3 of SH 365)

**Prepared by:** Eric Davila, EIT, CFM

**Recipients:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE

---

**The following are the reasons for initiating ROW Mapping/Stripmap development on TEDSI's SH 365 Contract.**

- TEDSI's contract contains survey functions for the segment of project from Spur 600 to FM 2557
- TEDSI has substantially completed schematic effort, topo/infill, and boundary mapping on WA#2.
- Due to level of completion it is an opportune time to initiate ROW mapping along this segment of project for SH 365.
- Starting the ROW mapping at this time will put SH 365 Segment 3 on parity with Segments 1 and 2 (in terms of survey effort). QHA and DLS have been given WA's for ROW mapping on Segments 1 and 2.
- The smaller parcel map count (13 parcels) in Segment 3 will allow the HCRMA to accelerate ROW acquisition in this area. QHA and DLS have approximately 100 parcels on Segments 1 and 2 combined.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 60

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI  
INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP FOR US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY RIGHT  
OF WAY STRIP MAPS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 20<sup>TH</sup> day of November, 2013 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for engineering services to TEDSI Infrastructure Group (the “Consultant”) for design work, including plans, specifications, and estimates, for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass at SH 365 in the maximum payable amount of \$1,430,733.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 20, 2012, the Authority also approved Work Authorization Number 1 in the amount \$142,735.06 for route analysis; and

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2012, the Authority Amended and Restated the professional service agreement with the Consultant to revise the DBE/HUB reporting requirements; and

WHEREAS, on April 17, 2013, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 2 with the Consultant in the amount of \$746,739.14 to develop schematics, drainage studies, utility research and partial geotechnical services for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 3 with the Consultant in the amount of \$40,225.96 to prepare right of way strip maps for the overpass at US 281/Military Highway and San Juan Road;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 3 to the Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 3 to the Agreement as approved.

\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2013, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 3  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE  
GROUP DATED JUNE 20, 2012



## WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3

## WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3

### WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3 AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

**THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. (the Engineer).

**PART I.** The Engineer will perform engineering design services generally described as in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is \$40,225.96 and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s estimated Work Authorization costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

**PART III.** Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART IV.** This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on June 30, 2014, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART V.** This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Engineering / Design Services for SH 365 (Segment 0033 US 281 (Military Highway) To TxDOT Pharr International Bridge Truck Inspection Station.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

#### THE ENGINEER

#### THE AUTHORITY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

#### LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

#### **GENERAL**

This contract will include the following items of work which may have overlap due to accelerated schedule:

**APD** Coordination with AUTHORITY for Final Environmental documentation

**PS&E** P. S. & E. Development (Preliminary)

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following general items.

1. Authorization to begin work.
2. Timely payment for work performed by the Engineer and accepted by the AUTHORITY on a monthly basis.
3. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies that the Engineer cannot easily obtain.
4. Provide any available relevant data the AUTHORITY may have on file concerning the project.
5. Review and approve the Engineer's progress schedule with milestone activities and/or deliverables identified.
6. Provide timely review and decisions in accordance with TxDOT's Pass Through Agreement in response to the Engineer's request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the Engineer to maintain the agreed upon work schedule identified in Exhibit C.

#### **ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES (FC110)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

##### **Design Criteria**

1. Attend Design Concept Conference to approve design criteria.
2. Review/approve Design Summary Report.

##### **Route Study/Schematic Update**

1. Provide all design and reference files in electronic (.dgn) format for existing schematic.
2. Provide drainage layout currently on file in Arcview Format.

#### **MANAGEMENT (FC164)**

The **AUTHORITY** will provide the following:

1. Attend/participate in progress meetings as required.
2. Timely review of submittals as required.

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3**

**EXHIBIT B**

**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED  
BY THE ENGINEER**

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3**  
**Exhibit “B”**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**  
**BY THE ENGINEER**

**APPLICABILITY:**

Wherever the following terms are used in this attachment or other contract documents, the intent and meaning will be interpreted as indicated below.

**ABBREVIATIONS:**

HCRMA OR AUTHORITY shall mean Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

PMC (GEC) shall mean Program Management Consultant (General Engineering Consultant) (Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation)

ENGINEER shall mean TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

TxDOT shall mean Texas Department of Transportation

FHWA shall mean Federal Highway Administration

IBWC shall mean International Boundary and Water Commission

USFWS shall mean United States Fish & Wildlife Service

THC shall mean Texas Historical Commission

SHPO shall mean State Highway Preservation Office

USACE shall mean United States Army Corps of Engineers

GSA shall mean General Services Administration

HCMPO shall mean Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization

FAA shall mean Federal Aviation Administration

MTP shall mean Metropolitan Transportation Plan

TIP shall mean Transportation Improvement Program

MUTCD shall mean Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices

AASHTO shall mean American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

LRFD shall mean Load & Resistance Factor Design

PS&E shall mean Plans, Specifications and Estimate

ACP shall mean Asphaltic Concrete Pavement

CSJ shall mean Control Section Job (highway project designation number)

— Items with lines drawn through descriptions mean that this item is not part of this Work Authorization

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The services designated herein as “Services provided by the Engineer” shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

County: Hidalgo County, Texas

CSJ number: 0220-01-023

Project/Description: ROW Mapping for US 281 Military Highway at San Juan Rd.

Length: 2.87 Miles

Highway: US 281 Military Highway

Limits: (See Location Map Attached Labeled Exhibit B-1)

**Existing Facility:** New Location

**Proposed Facility:** 4-lane divided controlled access facility

**Project Classification**

(Place an "X" in only one Project Classification)

- ☐ Surface Treatment
- ☐ Overlay
- ☐ Rehabilitation Existing Road (Scarify & Reshape)
- ☐ Convert Non-Freeway to Freeway
- ☐ Widen Freeway
- ☒ Widen Non-Freeway
- ☐ New Location Toll Freeway (The design of the tolling infrastructure is not included in the scope of this proposal)
- ☒ New Location Non-Freeway
- ☒ Interchange (New or Reconstruct)
- ☐ Bridge Widening or Rehabilitation
- ☐ Bridge Replacement
- ☐ Upgrade to Standards - Freeway
- ☐ Upgrade to Standards - Non-Freeway
- ☐ Miscellaneous Studies (Use Function Code 110 For All Tasks)

## ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

(Task 110)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

~~NO~~ YES 1. ~~Route Location Studies~~

~~NO~~ YES 2. ~~Level of Service Analysis~~

~~NO~~ YES 3. ~~Traffic Evaluations and Projections~~

YES YES 4. ~~Develop Roadway Design Criteria.~~  
a. ~~Prepare design summary report (DSR).~~  
b. ~~Conduct Design Concept Conference.~~

YES YES 5. ~~Preliminary Cost Estimates~~

YES YES 6. ~~Value Engineering Study~~  
The Engineer shall be responsible for attending with the AUTHORITY one Value Engineering Study (VE Study) for the project. The VE study shall incorporate several lead disciplines along with the VE moderator to participate in a week long study. The study shall consist of the Investigation Phase, Creative Phase, Evaluation Phase, Development Phase and the Presentation Phase. The AUTHORITY shall document the complete study in a final Value Engineering Report. Representation from TxDOT and the AUTHORITY shall be in attendance. PMC will provide moderator and cost of facilities.

YES NO 7. ~~Develop design schematic (Develop 4 Lane Schematic) utilizing Typical Section A. HCRMA to provide Microstation Design schematic and associated design files.~~

YES NO 8. ~~Preliminary Right of Way Requirements~~

YES NO 9. ~~Soil Core Hole Drilling~~  
YES NO a. ~~Pavement~~  
YES NO b. ~~Retaining Walls~~  
YES NO c. ~~Miscellaneous Structures~~  
YES NO d. ~~Bridges~~

YES NO 10. ~~Obtain existing facility information.~~  
Coordinate and meet with following entities to obtain preliminary design information: TxDOT, Cities, County, Railroad, HCDD#1, IBWC, Irrigation Districts, and Utility Companies.

YES NO 11. ~~Schematic Layout (Revisions to Existing Schematic — Modify for 4 Lane Schematic)~~  
a. ~~Layout shall include the location of interchange, main lanes, grade separation, frontage roads and ramps.~~  
b. ~~Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchange or grade separation. Frontage road alignment data need not be shown on the schematic; however, it should be developed in sufficient detail to determine ROW needs. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including “K” values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.~~



- ~~c. For freeways, show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. Lane lines and/or arrows indicating the number of lanes shall also be shown. All signing shall be in conformance with the Texas MUTCD.~~
- ~~d. The tentative ROW limits.~~
  - ~~(1) Provide preliminary earthwork cross sections to verify ROW requirements utilizing GEOPAK.~~
  - ~~(2) Provide a graphics file containing the approved schematic.~~
- ~~e. Layout shall include the geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) typical sections. of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, bridges, and cross roads.~~
- ~~f. Indicate the current and projected traffic volumes as provided by the AUTHORITY (20 year traffic projection, unless otherwise determined by the District Engineer).~~
- ~~g. The control of access lines shall be shown on the proposed schematic.~~
- ~~h. Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.~~
- ~~i. Layout shall include the geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.~~
- ~~j. The schematic layout shall include basic information which is necessary for the proper review and evaluation including the items listed above and in the TxDOT's checklist for schematic layout.~~
- ~~k. Upon approval of the schematic layout by Design Division (FHWA on Federal aid projects), it shall be the basis for an exhibit at any required public hearing.~~

## 12. Agreements and Permits

- ~~YES\*~~ ~~YES~~ a. ~~Compensable Utility Agreements and exhibits for Utility Agreements~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Railroad Agreements~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ c. ~~Railroad Exhibits~~

- ~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~ (1) ~~Railroad Underpasses~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ (2) ~~Railroad Overpasses (SH365/TCC Overpasses at RR)~~
- ~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~ (3) ~~Railroad Grade Crossing (Re-planking)~~
- ~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~ (4) ~~Railroad Grade Crossing Warning Systems (Signals)~~
- ~~N/A~~ ~~N/A~~ (5) ~~Other Miscellaneous Sketches for Railroads~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ d. ~~Traffic Signal Agreements (Pending warrant analysis) and required exhibits.~~
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ e. ~~IBWC License Agreement~~

~~Due to the associated impacts of the floodway levee the Engineer shall be responsible for the preparation/packaging of all documents necessary for submission to the USIBWC for the license agreement.~~

~~The license agreement package should include:~~

- ~~1) The hydraulic model, with proposed floodway impacts due to the proposed bridge structure provided by the engineer~~
- ~~2) THC Concurrence letter from AUTHORITY~~
- ~~3) USFW Concurrence letter from AUTHORITY~~
- ~~4) US Army Corp of Engineers concurrence letter from AUTHORITY~~
- ~~5) Scour Analysis provided by the engineer~~

- ~~YES~~ ~~YES~~ f. ~~Required Coordination for splitting the project limits (two separate CSJ's)~~
  - ~~1) Provide all project information to GEC and/or HCMPO for updating the MTP and TIP.~~
  - ~~2) Provide all project information to the GEC and/or Environmental Consultant for updating the environmental document.~~

- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ g. ~~Exhibit for airway/highway clearance permits for FAA~~

- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ h. ~~USACE exhibits and permits for structures that impact waters of the US and wetlands.~~

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY /PMC)

**SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**  
(Task 120)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

~~1. Public Involvement~~

- |                 |                 |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| <del>YES</del>  | <del>YES*</del> | <del>a. Technical assistance to the GEC and/or Environmental Consultant in the preparation of public meeting(s)/hearing(s), and exhibit preparation.</del> |
| <del>YES*</del> | <del>YES</del>  | <del>b. Assist the GEC and/or Environmental Consultant to respond to technical questions received during the Public Meeting/Hearing.</del>                 |
| <del>YES</del>  | <del>YES*</del> | <del>c. Assist the GEC in conducting stakeholder outreach meetings and prepare summaries of said meetings to provide to AUTHORITY</del>                    |
| <del>YES*</del> | <del>YES</del>  | <del>d. Assist the GEC and/or Environmental Consultant in developing the PowerPoint presentation for the Public Meeting/Hearing.</del>                     |
| <del>YES*</del> | <del>YES</del>  | <del>e. Prepare and Present the technical presentation portion of the speech.</del>  |

~~2. Preparation of Environmental Permits, Issues and Commitments~~

- |                |                |   |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del>  | <del>a. The Engineer shall develop a plan sheet to be included in the construction plans identifying the Environmental Permits, Issues &amp; Commitments (EPIC) sheet. This plan sheet will be based on the Environmental Document provided by the AUTHORITY. The permits if required shall be obtained by the AUTHORITY.</del> |
| <del>NO*</del> | <del>YES</del> | <del>b. Preparation &amp; Submittal of Notice of Intent (NOI)</del>   |
| <del>NO*</del> | <del>YES</del> | <del>c. Preparation &amp; Submittal of Notice of Termination (NOT) upon completion of project</del>   |
| <del>NO</del>  | <del>NO</del>  | <del>d. Section 4(f) evaluation, including developing the avoidance alternatives have not been identified at this point.</del>  |
| <del>YES</del> | <del>NO</del>  | <del>e. Prepare exhibits on structures that impact Waters of the US and wetlands by minimizing impacts for the further coordination and eventual securing of construction permits from the USACE (if needed).</del>   |

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)

**RIGHT-OF-WAY/UTILITY DATA**  
(Function Code 130)

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

1. Right-of-Way Map
- |            |            |   |
|------------|------------|---|
| <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u>  | a. ROW Map submitted by the Surveyor to the AUTHORITY shall be reviewed by the Engineer on the following items: |
|            |            | 1. Correctness of alignment and geometry  |
|            |            | 2. Correctness of control of access lines as depicted on schematic  |
|            |            | 3. Coordinate the final centerline alignment adjustment to finalize the ROW map.                                |
| <u>YES</u> | <u>YES</u> | b. Full compliance with ROW Map requirements as specified in <u>TxDOT ROW</u> Manuals.                          |

~~YES\*~~ ~~YES~~ 2. Utility Adjustments

- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ a. The Engineer shall prepare an initial coordination letter and a project layout which will be distributed to various utility companies to determine which utilities are in the limits of the project.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ b. The Engineer shall schedule and conduct a Utility Kick Off meeting with TxDOT, AUTHORITY and the utility companies.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ c. The Engineer shall prepare a Utility Conflict Tracking Matrix table.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ d. Upon completion of the preliminary drainage plans and Utility & Drainage (U&D) sheets and Irrigation sheets, the Engineer shall distribute these sheets to the various utility companies and request identification of their lines within the project limits.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ e. The Engineer will coordinate with the Surveyor and the various utility companies for exposing potential conflicts and field ties to uncover utilities in potential conflict areas.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ f. The Engineer shall coordinate and approve an adjustment plan and preliminary estimates for all utilities impacting the proposed project construction.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ g. The Engineer will be responsible for preparing any and all compensable utility agreements, in compliance with TxDOT requirements, and preparation of the final adjustment letters.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ h. A due diligence package will be provided for the AUTHORITY for their use in processing reimbursements to utility companies.~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ i. Before a construction contract for the project is let, the Engineer shall provide a utility certification for the AUTHORITY's signature to TxDOT that all utilities have been adjusted.~~

~~YES\*~~ ~~NO~~ 3. Design of Compensable Utilities

- |                       |                      |                                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <del><u>N/A</u></del> | <del><u>NO</u></del> | a. Irrigation Structures             |
|                       |                      | 1) Parallel                          |
|                       |                      | 2) Perpendicular Crossings / Siphons |
|                       |                      | 3) Irrigation Canals                 |
| <del><u>N/A</u></del> | <del><u>NO</u></del> | b. Various Pipelines                 |

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)

## FIELD SURVEYING

(Task 150)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

~~YES~~ YES\* 1. Field Survey

- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ a. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to obtain DTM data on voids and missing areas~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ b. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to obtain outfall design surveys~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ c. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to obtain utility company field ties~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ d. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to provide final alignment for the preparation of the ROW Map~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ e. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to tie down geotechnical borings~~
- ~~\_\_\_\_\_ f. Assist PMC (GEC) to coordinate with Surveyor to stake centerline of proposed mainlanes~~

(\* = Task anticipated to be led and/or handled by AUTHORITY/PMC)

## ROADWAY DESIGN

(Task 160)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

### 1. ~~Geometric Design~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. ~~Horizontal and Vertical Alignment~~

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. ~~Geometric Layout for Plan and Profile Sheets~~

- ~~(1) Layout shall include the location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps.~~
- ~~(2) Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchanges or grade separations. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including "K" values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.~~
- ~~(3) Layout shall include the geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) of the typical sections of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, bridges, and cross roads.~~
- ~~(4) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.~~
- ~~(5) Layout shall include the geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.~~

### ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 2. ~~General Guidelines for Project Development~~

- ~~a. Prior to preparing detailed plans for a proposed project, a preliminary schematic layout shall be prepared which indicates the general geometric features and location requirements peculiar to the project. Copies of the four lane freeway schematic layout shall be submitted through the TxDOT Pharr District office to the Design Division for approval and subsequent coordination with the FHWA. No geometric design is to be performed until the AUTHORITY and TxDOT have given the engineer written approval of the preliminary schematic layout.~~
- ~~b. All geometric design shall be in conformance with the latest version of the TxDOT's Standard Specification for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, and the Special Specification and Special Provisions related thereto, and shall conform to the latest edition and revisions of the State's Roadway Design Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the AUTHORITY and TxDOT.~~
- ~~c. Handling of traffic during construction shall be a consideration in the development of preliminary designs.~~
- ~~d. The engineer shall furnish a final cross section plot for the project, which is of utmost importance since it is the basis for contractor payments and construction staking.~~

### ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 3. ~~Grading Design~~

- ~~a. Refine the horizontal and vertical alignment of main lanes, frontage roads, ramps, cross roads and direct connectors based upon the approved schematic layout. Determine vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses, taking into account the appropriate super elevation rate.~~
- ~~b. Typical Sections~~
- ~~c. Design Cross Sections for roadways and outfalls.~~
- ~~d. Determine Cut and Fill Quantities for roadways and outfalls~~

### 4. ~~Pavement Design~~

- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. ~~Prior to initiating detailed plan preparations for a project, an investigation shall be made to design the proposed pavement structure. TxDOT's computer program "The Flexible Pavement Design System (FPS) will be utilized for this purpose. Options will be provided, including lesser pavement design for shoulders.~~

- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   b. A typical section for the proposed pavement design of main lanes, ramps, frontage roads and intersecting streets shall include pavement thicknesses as well as pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, ACP type and Asphalt binder.
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   e. Required geo technical testing for Subgrade, salvage flexible base, recycle asphalt pavement (RAP). (see detailed scope from L&G Lab)
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   (1) ~~Subgrade:~~ tests will be performed for sulfate content to determine if addition of lime stabilization is a feasible method. If lime stabilization is determined to be a feasible method, a lime series test will be performed to determine the required percentage of lime. Plasticity Index (PI) of the subgrade throughout the project will also be tested to determine it's suitability of usage as embankment.
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   (2) ~~Salvage Flexible Base:~~ Triaxial test will be performed to determine the strength of the salvage base and it's suitability to be used as a part of the proposed pavement.
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   (3) ~~Recycle Asphalt Pavement (RAP):~~ Extraction tests will be performed on existing ACP to determine the asphalt content as well as gradations for the potential use by the contractor in the proposed ACP mix design.
- ~~NO~~   ~~YES~~   d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   e. Basic Pavement Design Criteria
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis (es) for flexible pavement
- ~~YES~~   ~~NO~~   g. Provide a full pavement design report

**DRAINAGE**  
(Task 161)

Preliminary hydraulic design of all drainage structures (bridge waterways, culverts, storm sewers, channels) shall be submitted to the AUTHORITY and TxDOT for review. This preliminary submission shall include the overall drainage plan, structure layout, and hydraulic computations. No detailed design of drainage structures is to be performed, until the AUTHORITY and TxDOT have given the engineer written approval of the preliminary hydraulic design. All hydraulic design shall be in accordance with the TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the AUTHORITY and TxDOT.

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

- 1. ~~Hydrologic Studies, Discharges~~
  - ~~YES NO a. Drainage area maps showing existing conditions and proposed drainage structure improvements.~~
  - ~~YES NO b. Hydrologic data/discharge determination~~
- 2. ~~Hydraulic Drainage Study and Documentation~~
  - a. ~~Hydraulic computations~~
    - ~~YES NO (1) Storm water detention available within the ROW~~
    - ~~YES NO (2) Storm water detention required outside the ROW (as per HCDD#1)~~
    - ~~YES NO (3) Culverts~~
    - ~~YES NO (4) Bridge waterways~~
    - ~~YES NO (5) Channels~~
    - ~~YES NO (6) Storm sewers/inlets~~
  - ~~YES NO b. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain coordination requirements~~
  - ~~YES NO c. Determine impact of proposed drainage plan on the following receiving stream(s)~~
    - ~~(1) Hidalgo County Drainage District Outfalls~~
    - ~~(2) All Irrigation District Outfalls impacted~~
- 3. ~~Layout, Structural Design and Detailing of Drainage Features~~
  - a. ~~Culverts~~
    - ~~YES NO (1) New culverts~~
    - ~~YES NO (2) Culvert widening and/or lengthening~~
    - ~~YES NO (3) Culvert replacements~~
  - b. ~~Storm sewers~~
    - ~~YES NO (1) New storm sewers~~
    - ~~YES NO (2) Modify existing storm sewers~~
    - ~~YES NO (3) Inlets~~
    - ~~YES NO (4) Manholes~~
    - ~~YES NO (5) Trunk lines~~
  - ~~YES NO c. Levees~~
  - ~~YES NO d. Retaining Wall drainage~~
  - ~~YES NO e. Outfall channel(s) within the ROW~~
  - ~~YES NO f. Outfall channel(s) outside the ROW~~
  - ~~YES NO g. Detention Pond(s) within the ROW (as needed)~~
  - ~~YES NO h. Detention Pond(s) outside the ROW (as needed)~~
  - ~~YES NO i. Summary of Quantities~~
- ~~YES NO 4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)~~
- ~~YES NO 5. Scour Evaluation and floodway hydraulic modeling and report for TCC impacts on the IBWC floodway.~~
  - ~~a. Soil Properties of Floodway D50 & D90 Sieve Analysis~~

## SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION

(Task 162)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

YES NO

### 1. Preliminary Signing and Pavement Markings (Conducted at the Schematic Level)

The schematic layout in addition to the roadway related features will show:

- a. The number of lanes in each section of proposed highway and the location of changes in numbers of lanes
- b. The projected traffic volumes as provided by the AUTHORITY (20 year traffic projection)
- c. Proposed ROW lines
- d. Arrows with direction of traffic flow on all roadways
- e. Location of Large Ground Mounted Signs and their message
- f. Location of Large Bridge Mounted Signs and their message
- g. Location of Trailblazer Signs (type D) and their message

YES NO

### 2. Signing and Pavement Markings Layouts (Conducted at the PS&E Level & Individual Sheets for Signing and Pavement Markings are Anticipated to be Required)

YES NO

#### a. Boring Logs needed for design of sign foundations

YES NO

#### b. General Requirements

- Prepare General Notes for Signing and Pavement Markings
- Prepare governing specifications and provisions
- Prepare Cost Estimate
- Select TxDOT standard sheets

#### c. Signing and Pavement Markings Layouts (1"=100' scale)

- Legend with symbols
- Center line with station numbering
- ROW lines
- Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic
- Location of utilities, if not shown on plan and profile
- Existing signs to remain, to be removed, to be relocated
- Proposed small signs (illustrated and numbered)
- Proposed Large ground mounted signs indicating location by plan layout
- Proposed large overhead mounted signs indicating location by plan layout
- Proposed pavement markings (illustrated and quantified)
- Quantities of existing pavement markings to be removed
- Proposed delineators and object markers
- Quantities table with each pavement marking type quantified

YES NO

#### d. Summary of Small Signs Tabulation Sheets

YES NO

#### e. Summary of Large Signs Tabulation Sheets (includes all Guide Signs)

YES NO

#### f. Sign Panel Detail Sheets

- All signs not covered by the Texas MUTCD
- Design details for large guide signs
- Dimensions of letters, shields, borders, corner radii etc.
- Designation of shields attached to guide signs
- Designation of arrow used on exit direction signs



SIGNYES NO g. ~~Proposed Overhead Sign Bridge Design (O.S.B.). Modifications or special O.S.B. designs shall be prepared using the same design assumptions that are used for the standard O.S.B. structures. Proposed O.S.B. elevation Sheets will show at a minimum the following: (Note: No walkways or sign lights will be used, since all sign panels will have high intensity reflective sheeting)~~

- ~~• Span length~~
- ~~• Tower Height~~
- ~~• Drill Shaft size and top elevation~~
- ~~• Soil strength used for design {indicate basis and boring(s) used}~~
- ~~• Reference appropriate O.S.B. standard~~
- ~~• Center line of truss elevation~~
- ~~• Bottom of base plate elevation~~
- ~~• Leg spacing~~
- ~~• Design wind speed~~

YES NO 3. ~~Conduct Traffic Signal Warrant Studies (Conducted at the Schematic Level) at the following locations:~~

- ~~SH 365 at Trosper Rd T intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at FM 1016 T intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector Diamond Intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at FM 494 Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at SP 115 Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at SH 336 Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at FM 2061 Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd) Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at FM 3072 Diamond intersection~~
- ~~SH 365 at Anaya Rd Diamond intersections~~
- ~~SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy) Diamond intersection~~

YES NO a. ~~Location Map: Relationship of proposed installation to other traffic signals, highways, business areas and traffic generators~~

YES NO b. ~~Photographs in the vicinity of the signal under consideration~~

NO YES c. ~~Accident data for the past four years at the proposed interchange locations~~

d. ~~Vehicle volumes~~

- ~~Authority to provide projected 24 hourly traffic volumes.~~
- ~~Authority to provide projected 24 hourly traffic volumes for anticipated year of construction completion.~~
- ~~Authority to provide projected 24 hourly traffic volumes for all approaches to intersection including side streets.~~
- ~~Engineer to conduct volume warrants (1 and/or 2 and/or 3) depending on availability of hourly traffic volumes.~~
- ~~Warrants 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 will not be evaluated.~~

NO YES Existing

NO YES Estimated

NO YES Projected

NO NO Pedestrian

YES NO e. ~~Warrant Analysis and Assessment~~

YES NO f. ~~Recommendations~~

---

YES NO 4. ~~Traffic Signal Design (Conducted at the PS&E Level)~~

- a. General Requirements
  - Contact Local Utility Company, conduct joint field investigation, determine service drop locations, determine need for adjustment of overhead utility lines
  - Prepare General Notes for Traffic signal installation
  - Prepare governing specifications and provisions
  - Prepare Cost Estimate for Traffic signal installation
  - Select TxDOT standard sheets
- b. Basis of estimate sheet (list of materials)
- c. General notes sheet
- d. Condition diagram
  - Existing intersection design features
  - Adjacent Roadside development
  - Existing traffic control including illumination
- e. Proposed Signal Plan Layouts
  - Existing traffic control devices that will remain (signs and markings)
  - Existing utilities
  - Proposed highway improvements
  - Proposed installation
  - Proposed additional traffic controls devices (signs and markings)
  - Proposed illumination attached to signal poles
  - Proposed controller and foundation
  - Proposed service drop
  - Loop detector locations and connections
  - Proposed signal head orientation
  - Intersection signing, pavement markings and wheel chair ramps
- f. Signal Phasing and Timing
  - Phase sequence diagram
  - Interval timing, cycle length and offsets
- g. Electrical Schedule Table
  - Wire and conduit sizes by cable run
  - Quantities by cable run
  - Loop detector cables
  - Signal cables
  - Pedestrian cables
  - Safety lighting cables
- h. TxDOT Standard Sheets
  - Signal Pole Details
  - Loop Detector details
  - Pull Box and conduit details
  - Controller Foundation details
  - Signal Pole foundation details and quantities
  - Mast Arm details and quantities
  - Traffic control for installation of traffic signals

## MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)

(Task 163)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 1. Preliminary Roadway Illumination Requirements (Conducted at the schematic level) for the following locations:

~~SH 365 Trosper to Anzalduas Connector~~  
~~SH 365 Anzalduas Connector to FM 494~~  
~~SH 365 FM 494 to SP 115~~  
~~SH 365 SP 115 to SH 336~~  
~~SH 365 SH 336 to FM 2061~~  
~~SH 365 FM 2061 to US 281 (Cage Blvd)~~  
~~SH 365 US 281 (Cage Blvd) to US 281 (Military Hwy)~~  
~~US 281 (Military Hwy) US 281 (Cage Blvd) to FM 2557~~

a. Determine Safety Lighting Requirements:

- ~~(1) At Entrance Ramps (merging areas)~~
- ~~(2) At Exit Ramps (diverging areas)~~
- ~~(3) At Overpasses (Underpass Lighting)~~
- ~~(4) At Critical Locations where safety is an issue~~
  - ~~• Engineer to prepare Illumination Warrants for 8 segments~~
  - ~~• Engineer to evaluate Roadway Eligibility for Proposed Lighting Systems~~
  - ~~• Engineer to evaluate Continuous Lighting Warrants~~
  - ~~• Engineer to conduct ADT warrants (CL 1 and CL 2) depending on availability of hourly traffic volumes.~~
  - ~~• Warrants CL 3 and CL 4 will not be evaluated.~~
  - ~~• Engineer to evaluate Safety Lighting Warrants~~
  - ~~• Engineer to conduct ADT warrants (SL 1, SL 2, SL 4, SL 5 and SL 6) depending on availability of hourly traffic volumes.~~
  - ~~• Warrants SL 3 and SL 7 will not be evaluated.~~
  - ~~• Authority to provide projected 24 hourly traffic volumes for anticipated year of construction completion.~~
  - ~~• Authority to provide projected 24 hourly traffic volumes for all approaches to intersection including side streets.~~
  - ~~• Engineer to prepare Illumination Contour Lighting Analysis~~
  - ~~• Should continuous lighting be justified, the Engineer shall make recommendations on luminaire types and spacing for 8 segments.~~
  - ~~• Analysis will be limited to combination of high masts at the interchanges and conventional luminaires elsewhere.~~

b. Calculate Preliminary Quantities and Cost Estimate for Roadway Illumination

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 2. Final Roadway Illumination Design (Conducted at the PS&E Level) (Safety Lighting)

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ a. Geotechnical Report with Boring Logs required for foundation design

~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ b. General Requirements

- ~~(1) Develop wiring connections~~
- ~~(2) Calculate voltage drops~~
- ~~(3) Contact Local Utility Company, conduct joint field investigation, determine power requirements and sources for each circuit~~
- ~~(4) Prepare General Notes for Roadway Illumination~~
- ~~(5) Prepare governing specifications and provisions~~
- ~~(6) Prepare Cost Estimate for Roadway Illumination~~

			(7) Select TxDOT standard sheets
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	c.	Safety Roadway Illumination layouts (1"=100' scale) showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pavement edges, shoulders, curbs, retaining walls, etc.</li> <li>(2) Center line with station numbering.</li> <li>(3) ROW lines.</li> <li>(4) Symbol legend. Use TxDOT standard symbols for lighting and electrical design.</li> <li>(5) Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic.</li> <li>(6) Location of underground utilities, if not shown on plan profile.</li> <li>(7) Location of overhead electrical lines, both crossing and parallel to ROW.</li> <li>(8) Existing lighting equipment to remain, to be removed, to be relocated.</li> <li>(9) Location of proposed roadway lighting equipment.</li> <li>(10) Lighting Equipment Table showing, station and offset of proposed lighting fixtures, light intensity, lighting pattern.</li> <li>(11) Lighting Quantities Table</li> </ul>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	d.	Circuit Diagrams, showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Service drop details</li> <li>(2) Control panel details</li> <li>(3) Lighting equipment</li> <li>(4) Wiring connections</li> <li>(5) Proposed conductor sizes and lengths</li> <li>(6) Proposed conduits</li> <li>(7) Proposed Ground Boxes</li> </ul>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	e.	Continuous Illumination and/or high mast
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	f.	Quantities Summary Table
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	g.	Electrical Service Summary Sheet
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	h.	Continuous Illumination Design
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	i.	Continuous Illumination Design Study
		3.	Retaining Walls
		a.	Structural Details <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Cast in Place Cantilever.</li> <li>(2) Tieback Retaining Wall.</li> <li>(3) Specialized Retaining Wall.</li> </ul>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>		
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>		
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>		
		b.	Alternate Patented Retaining Walls at <u>all</u> locations. (Layouts Only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Mechanically Stabilized Earth</li> <li>(2) Concrete Block Wall Systems</li> </ul>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>		
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>		
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	c.	Retaining Wall Layout (PLAN) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Designation of reference line</li> <li>(2) Beginning and ending retaining wall stations</li> <li>(3) Station of each retaining wall joint (if necessary based on wall type)</li> <li>(4) Offset from reference line</li> <li>(5) Horizontal curve data</li> <li>(6) Number of retaining wall panels and lengths (if necessary based on wall type)</li> <li>(7) Total length of wall</li> <li>(8) Indicate face of wall</li> <li>(9) All wall dimensions and alignment relations (alignment data as necessary)</li> <li>(10) Soil core hole locations</li> </ul>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	d.	Retaining Wall Layout (ELEVATION) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Top of wall elevations at each joint or intervals</li> <li>(2) Existing and finished ground line elevations</li> <li>(3) Height of stem at each joint (if necessary based on wall type)</li> <li>(4) Wall panel designations (if necessary based on wall type)</li> </ul>

- ~~(5) Top of footing elevations (if necessary based on wall type)~~
- ~~(6) Limits of measurement for payment~~
- ~~(7) Type, limits and anchorage details of railing (If applicable)~~
- ~~(8) Top and bottom of wall profiles and soil core hole data plotted at correct station and elevation. The plot shall be at the same scale as the wall profile. Ground water elevations and the observation date shall be shown.~~

~~YES NO e. Foundation Studies. The soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately 200 foot intervals along retaining wall alignments.~~

~~YES NO f. Slope Stability Analysis.~~

~~YES NO g. Embankment Foundation Stability Analysis~~

~~YES NO h. Embankment Settlement Analysis~~

~~YES NO i. Estimate~~

~~YES NO j. Summary of Quantities~~

~~YES NO k. Typical cross section.~~

~~YES NO l. General Guidelines for Retaining Walls~~

~~(1) The engineer shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in accordance with standard requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation.~~

~~(2) The ground water level should be observed at the water strike.~~

~~(3) For purposes of uniformity statewide, soil core hole data shall be shown on layouts as illustrated in the Bridges and Structures Foundation Exploration and Design Manual.~~

~~YES NO 4. Traffic Control Plan, Detours and Sequence of Construction~~

~~Traffic Control Plans (TCP) are required for all projects. A detailed TCP shall be developed when traffic handling during construction involves complications for which a feasible solution is not covered by the Texas MUTCD or the current Barricade and Construction (BC) Standards. The following items are required on all Traffic Control Plan Layouts:~~

~~a. General Notes indicating the requirement and sequence of construction phasing.~~

~~b. Develop a Traffic Control Narrative describing the handling of traffic during each phase. Prepare a roll plot indicating location of traffic per the Traffic Control Narrative developed.~~

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

- ~~e. The existing and proposed traffic control devices that will be used to handle traffic during each construction sequence. Include signals, regulatory signs, warning signs, construction warning signs, guide signs, route markers, construction pavement markings, channelizing devices, portable changeable message signs, flashing arrow boards, barricades, barriers, etc.~~
- ~~d. The proposed traffic control devices (stop signs, signals, flagging, etc.) at grade intersections during each construction sequence.~~
- ~~e. Where detours are provided, a plan view and typical sections shall be shown.~~

5. ~~Miscellaneous Drafting/Standards~~

~~YES NO a. Erosion Control~~

~~YES YES b. Hardscape Development (Aesthetics for concrete structures – form liners at bridge, caps columns bents and retaining walls).~~

~~YES NO 6. Compute and Tabulate Quantities~~

~~YES NO 7. Specifications, Special Provisions, Special Specifications~~

- ~~a. Use the TxDOT standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and/or special specifications. If a special provision and/or special specification is developed for this project, it shall be in the TxDOT's format and, to the extent possible, incorporate references to approved State test procedures.~~

~~YES YES 8. Tolling Infrastructure~~

- ~~a. From the Preliminary Tolling Gantry locations identified by the AUTHORITY prepare plans that identify conduit layouts and pull boxes with respect to the pavement sections, ditch cross sections, and right of way lines. The conduit layouts within the pavement structure shall be shown to be placed within a concrete pavement section. All other Tolling appurtenances (Supports, foundations, wiring, cameras, buildings etc.) will be provided by the AUTHORITY.~~

**BRIDGE DESIGN**

(Task 170)

Services  
 Provided By:  
 Engineer AUTHORITY

			<u>NUMBER REQUIRED</u>
1. Preparation of Structural Details			
a. New Structure(s)			
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(1) Underpass(es) (McColl Road)	<u>1</u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(2) Overpasses (2 Each) (FM 494 Shary Road)(SP 115 23 <sup>rd</sup> )	<u>4</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(3) Main Lanes	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>NA</u>	(4) Direct Connector(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(5) Ramp Bridge(s) (Ware Rd exit, SP115 exit/entr)	<u>3</u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(6) Waterway Structure(s) (Floodway) USIBWC Floodway between SP 115 (23 <sup>rd</sup> Street) and Ware Road; Pharr/San Juan Irrigation Canal	<u>2</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(7) Pedestrian Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(8) Utility Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(9) Railroad Underpass(es)	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(10) Railroad Overpass(es) (FM 1016/UP, UP)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(11) Bridge Classification Culvert(s)**	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(12) Alternate Structural Designs	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(13) Alternate Foundation Design	<u>      </u>
<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	(14) US-281 Overpass (San Juan Road)	<u>1</u>
Total New Structures =			<u>1</u>
b. Existing Structure(s)			
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(1) Bridge Widening, Rehabilitation and/or Modification of Existing Structure(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(2) Bridge Replacement	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(3) Raising Bridge Elevation	<u>      </u>
<u>NO</u>	<u>NO</u>	(4) Bridge Classification Culvert(s) Widening and/or Modification of Existing Structures(s)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(5) Railroad Overpass(es)	<u>      </u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>	(6) Railroad Underpass(es)	<u>      </u>
Total Existing Structures =			<u>0</u>

~~\*\* In the early stages of a project, it sometimes cannot be determined whether a Waterway Bridge Structure or a Bridge Classification Culvert (20' minimum length) will be required. Therefore, the engineer should be aware that either of these two types of bridges may be reclassified later in the project for the other type when more information is known that would dictate a change in structure classification.~~

~~\*\* Above bridge structures identified above occur in SH365 Segment 0031 from FM 396 to East of McColl Road (Sta. 986+00)~~

Services  
Provided By:  
Engineer AUTHORITY

- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 2. Preparation of Bridge Layouts  
The Engineer will prepare the bridge layouts in compliance with the latest TxDOT Pharr District bridge layout checklist.
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 3. Bridge Classification Culvert, Estimate, Quantities, and Specifications (each bridge)
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 4. Foundation Studies  
The minimum number of soil core holes shall be obtained in accordance with Chapter 2, Section 1 of the TxDOT Bridge Geotechnical Manual. Texas Cone Penetrometer (TCP) tests shall be conducted in all soil types encountered at a maximum of (5 foot) intervals.
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 5. Bridge Total Quantities and Cost Estimates (each bridge)
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 6. Bridge Special Provisions and Specifications (each bridge)
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 7. Bearing seat elevations for each girder. Top of cap elevations for non girder type structures.
- ~~YES~~ ~~NO~~ 8. General Guidelines for Bridge Design
- ~~a. The engineer shall prepare a bridge layout of each bridge structure for AUTHORITY and TxDOT's review and approval. The bridge layout shall be in conformance with the latest TxDOT's requirements.~~
  - ~~b. The engineer shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in conformance with the Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Design Manual LRFD, the current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and the TxDOT Bridge Geotechnical Manual.~~
  - ~~c. Structural steel or prestressed concrete shop drawings, form work drawings and false work drawings are not part of the design requirements. However, contract plans shall be in sufficient detail to permit the preparation of complete shop details for fabrication and erection.~~
  - ~~d. Standard drawings for beams, girders, railings, riprap, etc., shall be furnished to the engineer upon request. These standards shall not be redrawn by the engineer nor shall his title block be transferred to the standard drawings. Modifications to the standards, if necessary, shall be clearly identified and designated by "MOD" in the standard title. Specific special drawings prepared by the engineer shall not be identified as standards.~~
  - ~~e. Geometry and structural design errors found after acceptance of bridge plans shall be promptly corrected by the Engineer at no cost to the AUTHORITY.~~



## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(Task 164)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

YES YES 1. Meetings

~~Meetings will be held with the AUTHORITY, TxDOT, FHWA, State Officials, local governments, property owners, utility owners, other consulting firms, etc., as needed or required by the AUTHORITY and TxDOT. The engineer shall coordinate through the AUTHORITY for the development of this project with any local entity having jurisdiction or interest in the project (i.e. AUTHORITY, county, etc).~~

YES YES 2. Project Manager/Engineer Communication

~~Engineer shall comply with all requirements stated in the Pass Through Agreement between AUTHORITY and TxDOT. However, no further coordination with TxDOT will be required.~~

YES YES 3. Quality Assurance/ Quality Control

~~The Engineer shall perform quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) on all deliverables associated with this project as follows:~~

- ~~a) The Project Manager will continually review the quality, progress and cost of the various tasks assigned to all firms within the team. Quality review will include technical requirements.~~
- ~~b) Peer review will be provided at all levels.~~
- ~~c) An independent engineer, within the Engineer's firm, will assure that the project constructability requirements (details, specifications, plan notes, etc.) are met.~~

YES YES 4. Submittals to AUTHORITY and TxDOT for review and approval

- ~~a) When 30% and final design is completed the Engineer shall submit all the required design information as specified on the Pass Through Agreement to AUTHORITY and TxDOT for review and approval.~~
- ~~b) Final documents and information exchange of data, Plan Sheets, General Notes and/or Specifications provided to the AUTHORITY shall be furnished on a USB flash drives. Each flash drive shall have a file titled Table of Contents. The Table of Contents shall indicate the locations of files within the directory structure of the documentation. General Notes and specifications shall be provided in MS Office 2007 Word format or later. Plan sheets shall be provided in Microstation DGN or GEOPAK GPK format. PDF copies of plan sheets shall be provided during review submittals. If required, the engineer shall provide to the AUTHORITY, an external hard drive that contains all the plan sheets for the project.~~

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

(Task 320)

Services

Provided By:

Engineer AUTHORITY

~~NO\*~~ YES 1. Construction Bidding Assistance

After acceptance by AUTHORITY of the Bidding Documents and upon written authorization by AUTHORITY to proceed, Engineer shall:

- a) ~~Assist AUTHORITY in advertising for and obtaining bids or proposals for the Work and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued,~~
- b) ~~Attend pre Bid conferences~~
- c) ~~Develop Addenda for AUTHORITY as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents. (Task performed by PMC (GEC) assisted by Engineer)~~
- d) ~~Provide Project design information or assistance needed by AUTHORITY in the course of the bid submittal with prospective contractors. (Task performed by PMC (GEC) assisted by Engineer)~~
- e) ~~Advise the AUTHORITY as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors for those portions of the Work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents.~~
- f) ~~Attend the Bid opening, prepare Bid tabulation sheets, and assist AUTHORITY in evaluating Bids and recommend award of contract.~~

YES YES 2. Services during Construction

Upon successful completion of the Bidding, and upon concurrence from AUTHORITY, Engineer shall:

- YES YES a.) ~~Pre Construction Conference.~~ Participate in a Pre Construction Conference (if required) prior to commencement of Work at the Site. (Task performed by PMC (GEC) assisted by Engineer)
- YES YES b.) ~~Change Orders.~~ Provide related services such as: Preparing Engineering drawings required for change orders correcting errors and omissions on the plans.
- YES YES c.) ~~Review and approval of Shop Drawings.~~ Review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Shop Drawings and other data which Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. (This task will be performed by the Engineer and reviewed/managed by PMC (GEC))
- YES YES d.) ~~Substitutes and "or equal."~~ Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.
- YES YES e.) ~~Interpretation of Intent.~~ The Engineer shall provide interpretation and clarification of design intent throughout the construction of the project.

(\* = Task anticipated to be handled by AUTHORITY /PMC except where identified in Attachment "D")

**EXHIBIT C**  
**WORK SCHEDULE**

TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP, INC.

HCRMA															
				2013				2014							
Task Description	Start Date	End Date	Duration	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEN	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
FUNCTION CODE 130 - RIGHT OF WAY DATA	11/20/2013	6/30/2014	7.0 Months												

**EXHIBIT D**  
**FEE SCHEDULE**

FC 130 - RIGHT OF WAY/UTILITY DATA DESCRIPTION	Sr. Project Manager	Project Manager	Senior Engineer (V Civil)	Project Engineer (V Civil)	Project Engineer (III,IV Civil)	EIT	Senior Engineering Tech.	CADD Operator	Admin/Clerical	2 Party Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
Section 7 – Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting (Future WA)													\$ -
Limits for this service: Along US 281 from 0.45 Mi East of Spur 600 to FM 2557 and along SH 365 at approx. 200-ft North of US 281 to BSIF Connector at Spur 29 Based on 12 Parcels													\$ -
7.1 Coordination, Admin., Research and Abstracting Tasks	4		8				36		24		72		\$ 6,804.76
7.2 Field Work Tasks	8		16				40		24	160	88		\$ 9,288.96
7.3 Office Work / Delivery Preparation Tasks	4		8			80	100		28		220		\$ 21,206.24
Subtotal	16	0	32	0	0	80	176	0	76		380		\$ 37,299.96
Total Manhours by Classification	16	0	32	0	0	80	176	0	76		380		
Contract Hourly Rate by Classification	\$ 189.02	\$ 183.02	\$ 171.01	\$ 135.01	\$ 120.01	\$ 105.01	\$ 90.01	\$ 75.01	\$ 60.01				
Total Fee by Classification	\$ 3,024.32	\$ -	\$ 5,472.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,400.80	\$ 15,841.76	\$ -	\$ 4,560.76	\$ 323.40	\$ 37,299.96		
												CHECK (MHRs):	
% of Total Labor Hours	4.21%	0.00%	8.42%	0.00%	0.00%	21.05%	46.32%	0.00%	20.00%		100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
% of Total Labor Cost	8.11%	0.00%	14.67%	0.00%	0.00%	22.52%	42.47%	0.00%	12.23%		100.00%	\$ 37,299.96	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST													\$ 37,299.96
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total									
8 1/2" X 11" copies	\$ 1.00	each	500	\$ 500.00								\$ 500.00	
11" x 17" copies	\$ 1.50	each	500	\$ 750.00								\$ 750.00	
Plots	\$ 4.00	square foot	0	\$ -								\$ -	
Mileage	\$ 0.565	mile	400	\$ 226.00								\$ 226.00	
Shipping	\$ 25.00	each	18	\$ 450.00								\$ 450.00	
Photos	\$ 25.00	set	20	\$ 500.00								\$ 500.00	
Property Document copies from County Clerk				\$ 500.00								\$ 500.00	
				\$ -								\$ -	
				\$ -								\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ 2,926.00								\$ 2,926.00	\$ 2,926.00
SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS) (DBE SUBCONSULTANTS INDICATED IN BOLD)													DBE Participation 0.00%
Name Task(s) Summary												\$ -	
Ramiro Gutierrez Engineering												\$ -	
												\$ -	
												\$ -	
TOTAL SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)													\$ -
GRAND TOTAL													\$ 40,225.96

ASSUMPTIONS:

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

**EXHIBIT H-2**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). ***NOTE: Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Exhibit H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Exhibit H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.***

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: 12.2% Prime Provider TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.

Work Authorization (WA)#: 3 WA Amount: \$40,225.96 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Revised WA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Work (List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)	Dollar Amount (For each category of work or task description shown.)
FC 130	\$40,225.96
FC	
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> (Including all additional pages.)	

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name:</b> TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc. <b>Address:</b> 1201 E. Expressway 83 Mission, TX 78572  <b>VID Number:</b> 17601280146 <b>PH:</b> (956) 424-7898 <b>FX:</b> (956) 424-7022 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:jsalinas@tedsi.com">jsalinas@tedsi.com</a>	<b>Name:</b> Jesus Salinas (Please Print) <b>Title:</b> President  _____ <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> Ramiro Gutierrez Engineering <b>VID Number:</b> 17422884551900 <b>Address:</b> 130 E. Park Avenue Pharr, Texas 78577 <b>PH:</b> (956) 782-2557; <b>FX:</b> (956) 782-2558 <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:rgutierrez@rgec.net">rgutierrez@rgec.net</a>	<b>Name:</b> Ramiro Gutierrez (Please Print) <b>Title:</b> President  _____ <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ (Please Print) <b>Title:</b> _____  _____ <b>Signature</b> <b>Date</b>

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**